

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN MINUTES

BASSENDEAN LOCAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 48 OLD PERTH ROAD, BASSENDEAN ON WEDNESDAY 6 MARCH 2019, AT 3.30PM

1.0 DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The Presiding Member declared the meeting open, welcomed all those in attendance and conducted an Acknowledgement of Country.

2.0 ATTENDANCES, APOLOGIES AND APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Members

Mark Stoneman, Kiara Police, Presiding Member Cr Melissa Mykytiuk Sharna Merritt, Senior Ranger Michelle Clough, Department for Communities Jeff Somes, Environmental Health Officer

Officers

Graeme Haggart, Director Community Development John Lane, Consultant/Committee Executive Officer Amy Holmes, Minute Secretary

Apologies

Merveen Cross, DEMA, DFES Simon Stewert-Dawkins, Director Operational Services Ken Cardy, Manager Asset Services Ryan Hamblion, Department for Communities Gordon Munday, Manager Bassendean SES

3.0 DEPUTATIONS

Nil

4.0 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.1 <u>Minutes of the Bassendean Local Emergency</u> <u>Management Committee meeting held on 7 November</u> 2018

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 4.1

MOVED Jeff Somes, Seconded Sharna Merritt, that the minutes of the BLEMC meeting held on 7 November 2018, be confirmed as a true record.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

5.0 ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING PERSON WITHOUT DISCUSSION

Nil

6.0 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Nil

7.0 BUSINESS DEFERRED FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

Nil

8.0 OFFICER REPORTS

8.1 Flood Mitigation Project - Update

DFES is seeking the project be wrapped up without further delay. The Town is seeking to comply.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 8.1

BLEMC – 1/03/19 MOVED Cr Mykytiuk, Seconded Jeff Somes, that the information on the Flood Mitigation Project be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

8.2 <u>Local Government Emergency Risk Management Project</u> Report

The Town of Bassendean is currently a participant in the State Risk Assessment Project Local. The first hazard workshop dealing with Heatwave took place on the 7th November at the City of Bayswater hosted by officers from DFES Special Risks Section.

The Town of Bassendean is awaiting confirmation of the location and timing of the next workshop in the series.

A Risk Report, attached to the meeting Agenda, detailed the results of the Heatwave Hazard assessment.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 8.2

BLEMC - 2/03/19

MOVED Mark Stoneman, Seconded Cr Mykytiuk, that the report of the Emergency Management Risk Project be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

8.3 <u>State Emergency Management (EM) Exercise Framework</u> Development Project

In May 2018, the State Emergency Management (EM) Exercise Framework Development Project was commissioned. The purpose of the project was to develop and implement a comprehensive State EM Exercise Framework which integrates with the EM Lessons Management Framework. The State EM Exercise Framework was approved by the SEMC on 7 December 2018.

The framework includes:

- the formation of a State Exercise Coordination Team (SECT) to support the State EM exercise framework which will result in the disbanding of the Emergency Management Advisory Group;
- a capability exercise program that includes loca government; and
- a 3 yearly State Emergency Management Exercise.

Attached with the Agenda were the proposed State EM Policy amendments:

- 4.7 State EM Plan;
- 4.8 Exercising;
- 4.9 Exercise Schedules:
- 4.10 Post Exercise Reports; and
- 19 Preparedness Procedure.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 8.3

BLEMC - 3/03/19 MOVED Sharna Merritt, Seconded Jeff Somes, that the information on the amendments to the State Emergency Management Policies be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

8.4 Town of Bassendean LEMC Business Plan

In line with State Emergency Preparedness Procedure 7, the Executive Officer should:

 Coordinate the development and submission of committee documents in accordance with legislative and policy requirements including an Annual Report, Annual Business Plan and maintenance of LEMAs.

The Executive Officer prepared and presented, as an attachment to the Agenda, the Town of Bassendean LEMC Business Plan for discussion and adoption.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION - ITEM 8.4

That the Town of Bassendean LEMC Business Plan 2019 be adopted.

Committee members were asked to go through the Business Plan and send through any comments to Graeme or John.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 8.4

BLEMC – 4/03/19 MOVED Mark Stoneman, Seconded Cr Mykytiuk, that the Town of Bassendean draft LEMC Business Plan 2019 be tabled for consideration by members.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

8.5 Town of Bassendean LEMA Amendments

The LEMA and Recovery Plan has recently been amended inline with the current list of amendments to State Policy and Procedures as approved by the SEMC on 7 December 2018 (Resolution number 90/2018).

The LEMA and Local Recovery Plan is now in Version 1.1 and tabled at the meeting.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 8.5

BLEMC - 5/03/19

MOVED Sharna Merritt, Seconded Michelle Clough, that the Town of Bassendean LEMA and Recovery Plan amendments be noted.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

Cr Mykytiuk left the meeting at 4.05pm.

8.6 Emergency Management Agency Reports

State Emergency Management Committee Business Unit

The SEMC Business Unit Report (Attachment 1) was provided by Merveen Cross and tabled at the meeting.

<u>District Emergency Management Committee (DEMC)</u>

The Central DEMC has not met since the last LEMC meeting. The DEMC is next scheduled to meet on 9 April. Minutes will be circulated when received.

North & East Metropolitan Recovery Group Exercise Report

The report was tabled at the meeting and will be circulated with the minutes.

WALGA EMAG

The WALGA EMAG last met on 11 September 2017. The next meeting is scheduled for 12 March 2019. Minutes attached (Attachment 3).

Local Welfare Committee

No meeting has been conducted in the past guarter.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 8.6

BLEMC - 6/03/19

MOVED Jeff Somes, Seconded Michelle Clough, that the Emergency Management Agency Reports be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0

8.7 Post-Incident Reports and Post Exercise Reports

The Committee has requested all HMA's routinely forward post incident reports to the Town for presenting to LEMC.

 The North & East Metropolitan Recovery Group Exercise Report was tabled at the meeting (Attachment 2) and will be circulated with the minutes.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION-ITEM 8.7

BLEMC – 7/03/19 MOVED Mark Stoneman, Seconded Sharna Merritt, that post incident and post exercise reports be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0

8.8 Contact Details and Key Holders

Please forward any amendments to Graeme Haggart.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 8.8

BLEMC - 8/03/19 MOVED Sharna Merritt, Seconded Mark Stoneman, that the Committee members' contact details be confirmed as amended.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0

Cr Mykytiuk returned to the meeting at 4.15pm.

8.9 <u>Preparedness, Prevention, Response and Recovery</u> <u>Issues</u>

- "Volunteering During and Following Local Emergencies

 Registration kit for spontaneous volunteers". This document (Attachment 4) will be circulated with the minutes and included on the agenda for discussion at the next meeting.
- The Senior Ranger reported that fire season is continuing until the end of March. Rangers will continue to monitor and report properties that require attention.
- The Town will continue to conduct risk assessment models for public events.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION - ITEM 8.9

BLEMC - 9/03/19 MOVED Cr Mykytiuk, Seconded Jeff Somes, that Preparedness, Prevention, Response and Recovery Issues raised, be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

9.0 MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil

10.0 ANNOUNCEMENTS OF NOTICES OF MOTION FOR THE NEXT MEETING

Nil

11.0 CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS

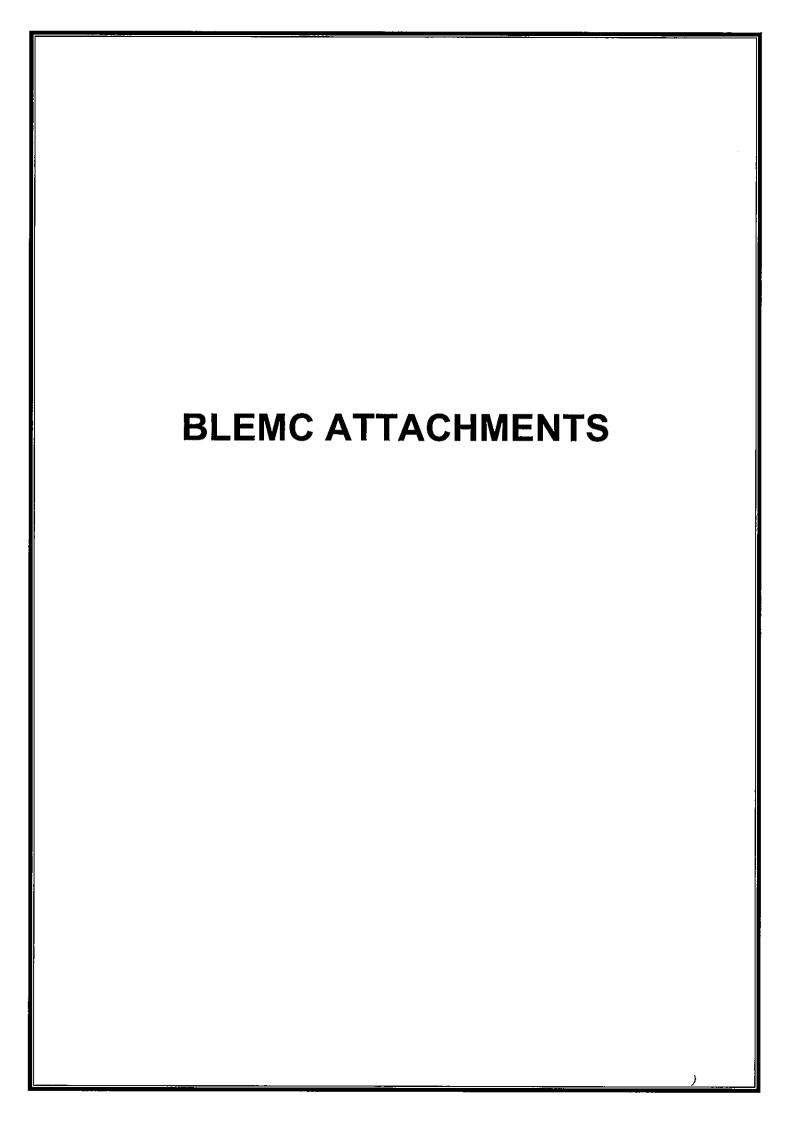
Nil

12.0 CLOSURE

The next meeting will be held on 5 June at 3.30pm.

There being no further business, the Presiding Member declared the meeting closed, the time being 4.20pm.









TOWN OF BASSENDEAN LOCAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE DISTRICT EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ADVISOR REPORT 6 MARCH 2019

Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Education

Did you know that DFES has a Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Education for the provision of bushfire risk management services for public school sites across WA?

The Rural Fire Division's Bushfire Risk Management Liaison Officers work closely with a range of internal and external stakeholders to maintain a Bushfire Zone Register, assess and map bushfire risk, conduct site inspections, develop risk assessment and treatment plans, and provide policy advice.

In 2018, the team conducted a physical inspection of 74 school sites. A recent visit to Badgingarra Primary School, a regional school located within the Shire of Dandaragan, identified a number of recommendations. The team worked together with the school, Departments of Education and Finance to implement the treatments, resulting in an overall reduction in bushfire risk to the school.

In addition to the service provided by DFES through the MOU, the Land Use Planning team of the Rural Fire Division help to minimise bushfire risk to government primary and secondary schools by providing advice on compliance with State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas and the supporting Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas in respect of development at existing schools and the construction of new schools.

The Rural Fire Division staff are now located in Albert Facey House, a state government office located in the Perth CBD. This is a temporary location following the recent Machinery of Government changes to the Department of Fire and Emergency Services.

Over 92 per cent of the total land area of WA - 2.3 million square kilometres is Crown land

The responsibility to manage bushfire risk on this land is spread across a range of government agencies. A new first-of-its-kind interdepartmental committee has been established to support greater coordination in addressing and funding these important bushfire mitigation responsibilities. The 'Bushfire Mitigation on Crown Land' committee will meet regularly, with the first meetings already held in September and December 2018.

GIVIT

Travis Fitch the manager for GIVIT in WA has recently left the agency. All enquiries are to be referred to:

National Stakeholder Manager Sarah Tennant

Email: Sarah@givit.org.au Mobile 0477 776 993

If you have this agency included in your recovery plan arrangements please updated the above information.

AVAILABLE FUNDING

AWARE

The AWARE program aims to support local governments in understanding their risk profile to enhance WA's emergency management arrangements. Each year the priorities and eligibility components are adjusted to reflect the evolving nature and emerging trends within emergency management. Projects that have been approved in previous rounds may therefore not be reflective of the current round.

The next round of the AWARE is currently in draft and nominations will be called early 2019.

DFES WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE BRIEFING

DFES issue a weekly intelligence briefing to a range of stakeholders. This briefing provides information on key assessments and situation analysis for a range of expected hazards across the State. If you would like to be included in this distribution please contact: intellige@dfes.wa.gov.au.

CHANGES TO THE COMPREHENSIVE IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND TRANSFER OF CONTROL

The DFES Recovery Directorate has recently sent a letter to all local government CEOs advising of the above changes.

Background

Under the State Emergency Management Recovery Procedure 4, it is a requirement for a Comprehensive Impact Assessment (CIA) to be completed prior to the cessation of the response phase of an emergency.

On 6 September 2018, the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) engaged Storybox Consulting to undertake a review of the utilisation of the CIA form by Controlling Agencies (CA), local governments (LG) and other key stakeholders when transitioning from response to recovery during emergency events.

To address the findings from the review of the CIA, two new resources were developed:

- Impact Statement (IS) which contains the revised and streamlined information from the CIA; and
- Impact Statement Guideline (IS Guide) which are simplified procedural guidelines for the IS.

The IS will be trialled for 6 months before a review, this review will ensure any improvements are identified and implemented prior to a formal recommendation to SEMC for amendments in the State Arrangements.

Separate to the IS, the new Transfer of Control (Incident Management) document is specifically for the transfer of control of incident management for an emergency such as a bushfire from DFES or the Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) back to the respective CA such as the LG or DBCA. Transfer of Control can take place prior to the finalisation of the Impact Statement – this is clearly explained in both documents.

While the aim of the two new resources is to create greater efficiencies and streamline the IS process, it was acknowledged that it may be necessary for LGs to undertake a more detailed impact assessment as the recovery progresses.

For further information please contact:

Suellen Flint
Deputy State Recovery Coordinator
Resilience and Recovery
Department of Fire & Emergency Services
P. 08 9395 9418 |M. 0427 080 689 | E. suellen.flint@dfes.wa.gov.au

Recovery Tools

Just a reminder there a number of handy recovery tools available on the SEMC website including:

- Local Recovery Guideline
- Communicating in Recovery Guidelines
- Aide-Memoire Local Recovery Coordinator
- Community Recovery Handbook

2019 SEMC MEETING SCHEDULE

8 March 2019

District Emergency Management Advisor Metropolitan Operations Department of Fire and Emergency Services

EXERCISE PARTNER 2018

MULTI LOCAL GOVERNMENT DESKTOP EXERCISE

EXERCISE REPORT

















| THIS PAGE LEFT | BLANK INTER | NTIONALLY | |
|----------------|-------------|-----------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |

Table of Contents

| Ta | able of C | ontents |
|----|-----------|---|
| 1. | . Gove | ernance4 |
| | 1.1. | Emergency Management District4 |
| | 1.2. | Approving Agency4 |
| | 1.3. | Date4 |
| | 1.4. | Type of Exercise4 |
| | 1.5. | Introduction4 |
| | 1.6. | Recovery Definition5 |
| | 1.7. | Participating agencies5 |
| | 1.8. | Exercise participants5 |
| | 1.9. | Aim of Exercise5 |
| | 1.10. | Objectives of the Exercise6 |
| | 1.11. | Exercise management6 |
| 2. | . Key | Lessons learnt, actions re key lessons learnt and recommendations for future actions6 |
| | 2.1. | Exercise features – Day One7 |
| | 2.2. | Exercise Partnering Agreement - Phase 2 - Special Ideas |
| | 2.2.1. | Comprehensive Impact Assessment (CIA), |
| | 2.2.2. | Customer Service |
| | 2.2.3. | Evacuation and recovery centre (one stop shop)13 |
| | 2.2.4. | Waste management |
| | 2.2.5. | Public Information |
| | Attachr | ment A - Exercise Partner 2018 - Participants |
| | | |
| | Attachr | ment B – Partnering Agreement |
| | | ment B – Partnering Agreement |
| | Attachr | |

EXERCISE PARTNER 2018

1. GOVERNANCE

1.1. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

North Metropolitan and East Metropolitan

1.2. APPROVING AGENCY

This exercise was requested at the annual meeting of the representatives from the eight local governments listed in paragraph 6 of this report, who are signatories to the Partnering Agreement at a meeting that took place at Stirling on 14 February 2018.

1.3. DATE

1 & 2 October 2018

1.4. TYPE OF EXERCISE

Desktop Discussion Exercise

1.5. INTRODUCTION

In Western Australia Local Government must manage the local recovery process following an emergency affecting their community₁. As part of the recovery management process a local government is required to include a recovery plan in its Local Emergency Management Arrangements and nominate a local recovery coordinator₂.

Local recovery coordinators must act effectively and appropriately to ensure a smooth recovery can occur within a community affected by an emergency.

¹ Section 36(b) Emergency Management Act 2005

² Section 41(4) Emergency Management Act 2005

1.6. RECOVERY DEFINITION

Recovery is the coordinated process of supporting affected communities in the reconstruction of the built environment and the restoration of emotional, social, economic, built and natural environment wellbeing₃.

1.7. PARTICIPATING AGENCIES

The following eight local governments have formed a partnership agreement to undertake the provision of mutual aid between parties to the agreement, for recovery management during emergencies.

Town of Bassendean Shire of Mundaring

City of Bayswater City of Stirling

City of Joondalup City of Swan

City of Kalamunda City of Wanneroo

1.8. EXERCISE PARTICIPANTS

Thirty (30) people were identified and invited to attend the exercise from the eight local governments listed under paragraph 1.7. Fifteen participants attended Phase 2 of the exercise on 2 October 2018. Details of the attending participants are included at Attachment A.

1.9. AIM OF EXERCISE

- To provide local government staff with an understanding of the operation of the Partnering Agreement Metropolitan North and East Recovery Group for the provision of mutual aid for recovery during emergencies; and
- 2. Where applicable improve the Partnering Agreement and the manner in which it is used.

³ Commonwealth of Australia 'Community Recovery Handbook 2, page 3, 2011

1.10. OBJECTIVES OF THE EXERCISE

The objectives of the exercise were:

- To ensure relevant local government officers become familiar with the contents of the Partnering Agreement and how it operates in a recovery management context;
- To test key elements of the Partnering Agreement;
- To be the catalyst to make amendments and improvements to the Partnering Agreement or any other relevant document(s) as identified by the exercise evaluation; and
- To ensure relevant local government officers show the ability and capacity to understand when assistance from other local governments is appropriate and how it should be accessed.

1.11. EXERCISE MANAGEMENT

Management of the exercise consisted of Bob Phipps (City of Stirling), City of Stirling, Quinta La Rosa (DFES) and Merveen Cross (DFES).

The exercise was facilitated by Quinta LaRosa.

2. KEY LESSONS LEARNT, ACTIONS RE KEY LESSONS LEARNT AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE ACTIONS

For this exercise each of the eight local governments that are signatories to the Partnering Agreement were asked to supply two staff members who are involved in emergency management activities at their local government and who would be best:

- to assist the conduct of the exercise; and
- be in a position to use any learnings from the exercise and put them to use within their local government.

All local governments' signatories took part of the exercise except for the Shire of Mundaring. Staff from the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) attended the exercise to assist the local government officers.

All participants took an active and were very interested part in the exercise. Participants were provided with copies of the recently re-signed Partnering Agreement (i.e. signed September / October 2018) to assist in their deliberations over exercise tasks. Details of the staff who attended are provided on Attachment A.

2.1. EXERCISE FEATURES - DAY ONE

This exercise was conducted in two phases over two days; Monday 1 October 2018 and Tuesday 2 October 2018.

Exercise Partner Phase 1 - Part 1: Partnering Agreement

- Seven out of eight local governments that sent participants to the exercise acknowledged knowing about the Partnering Agreement and were able to provide details of appropriate contacts. Two local governments had an in depth knowledge of the agreement.
- Participants all agreed that the best person to update the CEO of the 'current' status of an emergency incident would be the Local Recovery Co-ordinator in conjunction with the Emergency Management Liaison Officer.
- The way in which this update would be supplied would depend on the process within each individual local government

Exercise Phase 1(Part 1) – Accessing assistance from local governments under the Partnering Agreement

The questions provided scenarios that may require the use of the Partnering Agreement to find an appropriate solution to the problems included in the email. One local government (Mundaring) did not take part in both Phases of the exercise. All local governments submitted their selection of the local government they would first approach for assistance. As expected, there was a tendency (a ratio of 12:8) in approaching the larger local governments of Stirling, Joondalup, Wanneroo and Swan for assistance rather than the smaller LG's, see Further the participants Figure 1 - Where will local governments go first for assistance? at page 8. Further discussion at Phase 2 of the exercise indicated that having the same local governments approached

Phase 1 posed a number of questions of participants which were emailed to them.

The exercise participants suggested the development of a group similar to an incident support group (ISG), which they titled Local Government Recovery Support Group (the Group) representing all of the signatories to the Partnering Agreement. The Group would have a holistic view of the resources required by one or more local governments and the availability of resources amongst all eight local governments.

for assistance, particularly in larger emergencies or disaster incidents would not be

the most effective means of accessing assistance.

Allowing the Group to make decisions was considered by the participants to be the most useful way of selecting where resources should be obtained.



RECOMMENDATION 1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT RECOVERY SUPPORT GROUP: Discussion amongst the attending participants led to an agreement that a group be established of representatives from all eight (8) local governments in a similar manner to an incident support group (ISG). The group will ensure the supply of logistics with the 'load' being spread across the eight local governments listed in paragraph 6. The participants were unanimous in their support of this suggestion.

NOTES

- a. The Group need not necessarily have to meet at an Incident Management Teams location; they may even meet by internet, telephone or radio (Zoom or similar.
- b. Recommend that the chair of the Group and as many members as possible should be Local Recovery Coordinator's. This will ensure the required logistics are quickly located and supplied from the most appropriate local government whilst maintaining an accurate district or region wide record on the transfer and use of resources.

| Will choose these → This LG ↓ | Bassendea n | Bayswater | Kalamunda | Mundaring | Stirling | Joondalup | Swan | Wanneroo |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Bassendean | | | | | | | | |
| Bayswater | | | | | | | | |
| Kalamunda | | | | | | | 1 2 2 2 2 | |
| Mundaring | | | NO RES | PONSE | | | 131.21 | |
| Stirling | | | | | | | | |
| Joondalup | | | | | | | | |
| Swan | | | DEPENDS ON HAZARD | | | | | |
| Wanneroo | | | | | | | | |

Further the participants Figure 1 - Where will local governments go first for assistance?

Exercise Partner Phase 1 - Part 1: Business Continuity Plans

Participants were concerned that some of the LG's Business Continuity Plans did not refer to the Partnering Agreement as a logistics resource during emergency incidents or disasters.

The Partnering Agreement should also be included in the local governments emergency management plans, especially the Local Emergency Management Arrangements (LEMA) as a source of additional resources during emergency incidents.



RECOMMENDATION 2 BCP'S: The exercise participants recommend that the Partnering Agreement be accepted and implemented as a (an additional) logistics resource for local governments in their BCP's and other emergency plans.

NOTE

It was acknowledged by participants that the Partnering Agreement should already be a part of local governments Local Emergency Management Plan and Local Emergency Recovery Plan (i.e. the Local governments Local Emergency Management Arrangements.)

Exercise Phase 1 – Part 2: Legislation preventing assistance

Each of the eight local governments who are signatories to the Partnering Agreement was provided with a fictitious emergency event and a number of queries were presented to them concerning the need to seek additional resources for recovery purposes.

Query ii: The participants were asked 'Is there any legislation that would prevent your local government from providing any assistance requested?'

There was some disparity in the response to this question. Some responses stated there were no issues whilst others named the Health Act, Local Government Act, OSH Act and the Building Act.



RECOMMENDATION 3: That a small sub-group examine the requests for assistance that might occur and advise the committee of the legislative issues that could prevent local governments from actioning requested assistance by another local government.

Exercise Phase 1 - Part 2: activating the Partnering Agreement

Query iii, iv and v.

Participants were asked to nominate the following:

Query iii: ... who is the person in your local government who approves the provision of assistance (local government officer's position?)

Query iv: ... who in your local government would be responsible for the expenditure by your local government in providing assistance (local government officer's position?)

Query v: ... who in your local government is responsible for keeping sufficient and accurate records of these costs?

There were differences in the positions noted for these questions by the participants from the CEO of the local government to mixtures of Managers and Executive. A consensus was reached at the exercise that the best way to overcome the issue of different officers making decisions in different local governments is to refer to the positions as being the *APPROPRIATE OFFICER* or *APPROPRIATE PERSON*. This action will save the Partnering Agreement being produced as a separate document for each of the participating local governments.

The participants also noted that the Partnering Agreement should be altered to reflect the correct process for activating the agreement i.e. requests for mutual aid are to be made from CEO to CEO or the appropriate person from the requestor of support is to contact the appropriate person at the provider of support

Item 5.8. of the current Partnering Agreement states ...

'To ensure that all requests for mutual aid are directed from the Local Recovery Coordinator (LRC) of the requesting Local Government, to the Chief Executive Officer of the Local Government being requested, to Provide Assistance.'



RECOMMENDATION 3: The participants recommend that Item 5.8 be altered to read

'To ensure that all results for mutual aid are directed from the appropriate officer of the Requester of Support to the appropriate officer of the Provider of Support.'

Participants identified that support should be provided through activation of the Partnering Agreement. The Partnering Agreement should be altered to include a clear process; Local Recovery Coordinators should convene where possible and discuss which LG or group of LG's is best placed to provide the physical and or human resources needed. The process to include communication to all parties in the Partnering Agreement that it has been activated (see recommendation 3).

2.2. EXERCISE PARTNERING AGREEMENT - PHASE 2 - SPECIAL IDEAS

2.2.1. COMPREHENSIVE IMPACT ASSESSMENT (CIA),

On who would be best placed to update the CEO of a participating Local Government on the current situation / issues of an emergency incident all participants agreed that the Local Recovery Coordinator is the appropriate position in conjunction or partnership with the Emergency Management liaison officer. The method(s) used depended on the individual local governments communications process.

Most challenging aspects of recovery substantiated from the CIA included staff fatigue, Traffic Management, Waste Management (especially asbestos), and handover from response to recovery via the CIA.

The physical handover from the response phase to the recovery phase using the CIA as the document that provides an extensive handover record and information to the local government. It was felt that due to the CIA being a recent introduction and very few actually used, the document is still not well understood by both HMA/Controlling Agency and LG staff.

IMPLICATIONS FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND THE PARTNERING AGREEMENT

- Is the CIA part of the local government's operational recovery plan?
- Are your local recovery co-ordinator and CEO familiar with this document (the CIA) and understand its intent?
- The Partnering Expectations in the Partnering Agreement should be altered to reflect the correct process for activating the agreement, i.e. requests for mutual aid are to be made from CEO to CEO or the appropriate officer from the requestor of support is to contact the appropriate officer in the provider of support (see recommendation 3.)



RECOMMENDATION 4: The participants identified that there was limited knowledge of how to develop and complete a CIA Correctly and in a manner that is useful and informative to the local government(s) taking over responsibility for the recovery phase of an emergency incident. Training needs to be supplied to all those involved in the investigation and development of a CIA.



RECOMMENDATION 5: Local governments should check their local emergency management arrangements (LEMA) to ascertain whether the CIA has been included as part of the LEMA's operational recovery plan.



RECOMMENDATION 6: Local governments should check that their local recovery coordinator and CEO are familiar with the CIA document and understand its intent. If they are not appropriate training should be provided.

Participants were asked if their local government had the capacity to cope with its legislated requirement to manage recovery of its community following an emergency incident. Nearly all stated they had in the short to medium-term. In the longer term however the general consensus was that they would have to seek assistance either from the State Government or the Partnering Agreement partners.

IMPLICATIONS FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND THE Partnering Agreement

For the Partnering Agreement to be activated all Local Recovery coordinators should convene and discus which LG is best placed to provide the physical and or human resources needed.

2.2.2. CUSTOMER SERVICE

The exercise participants were asked to look at their own local government organisation with a view of assessing their staff training in customer service. During emergency incidents disasters these particular skills were accepted by participants as necessary when dealing with people suffering from the effects of the emergency incident.

All Local Governments present had good knowledge of their own Local Governments capacity in customer service. They were aware of their own capacity and the number of specific staff trained in this field.

Most LGs said they would engage contractors to deal with excess customer service issues. It was discovered that the City of Stirling has good capacity with its own call centre and may be able to manage a request from other Local Governments.

Participants had knowledge of the Partnering Agreement, but only a couple had intimate knowledge of the detail within.

As expected the larger local governments had more training opportunities with significant numbers of office staff receiving Customer Service training. Smaller LG's added that they would look at using the Partnering Agreement and also contract / outsource communications.

All participants agreed that it was essential that people dealing with those suffering as a result of an emergency incident have the skills and understanding (training) to complete those duties.



RECOMMENDATION 7: Local governments are encouraged to provide customer service training to sufficient staff so that trained staff are available to handle emergency incidents.

NOTE: Look at volunteers to support local government staff.

2.2.3. EVACUATION AND RECOVERY CENTRE (ONE STOP SHOP)

Participants provided a number of methods of adequately staffing evacuation centres and one stop shops including giving sufficient Local Government staff training, using volunteers and ensuring adequate staff is provided by Department of Communities.

Participants had a good understanding of the capacity and capability of their own LG to open an evacuation centre. Participants were not aware of the capacity and capability of other Local Governments in the Partnering Agreement.

LG's present all had animal welfare plans but did not necessarily have plans in place to deal with animals at evacuations centres as this is the responsibility of the Department of Communities.

At a one stop shop staff will be required with customer service training. Liaison with other agencies and organisations will be required at one stop shops.

Evacuation centres and one stop shops open at the same time will require more staff.

Some participants were not aware of the differences between an evacuation centre and a recovery centre. The differences were explained.



RECOMMENDATION 8: Ensure local governments have developed welfare plans in conjunction with the Department of Communities.

Exercise participants recommend that evacuation centre training be undertaken regularly at local governments to ensure staff local government and other agencies are ready to open, manage and close evacuation centres.

IMPLICATIONS FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND THE Partnering Agreement

Ensure your Local Government has developed a welfare plan in conjunction with the Department of Communities.

2.2.4. WASTE MANAGEMENT

 Participants stated that they have arrangements in place with contractors to deal with waste management issues.

- Participants stated that Local Governments have the required expertise to manage technical issues relating to waste management unless they are dealing with a large scale recovery effort. LGs would exhaust in house capacity before seeking to activate the Partnering Agreement.
- WALGA has received funding from the Natural Disaster Resilience Program 2017-18 to work with the State to embed waste management considerations into local emergency management planning and response mechanisms. The information provided by the sector has informed the development of a Tender for a WALGA Preferred Supplier Arrangement for hazardous and Emergency Event Services).
- Exploration of Acts that could be waived to make the waste management process easier especially once it is a declared event for purposes of recovery funding.

Implications for Local Governments and the Partnering Agreement

Is your local government familiar with waste management arrangements and the work WALGA is doing in relation to this? WALGA has received funding from the Natural Disaster Resilience Program 2017-18 to work with the State to embed waste management considerations into local emergency management planning and response mechanisms. The information provided by the sector has informed the development of a Tender for a WALGA Preferred Supplier Arrangement for hazardous and Emergency Event Services.

2.2.5. PUBLIC INFORMATION

From the notes and answers provided by participants it is clear that they were aware of their own local governments Communications Plan and how to activate these plans.

- Participants were aware of the Communicating in Recovery Guidelines. The guidelines have been developed to assist local governments to support organisations and communities, in sending, gathering, managing and evaluating information in the recovery stage of an emergency. They provide:
 - o advice about the key functions that are required within a recovery communications team in a large recovery effort;
 - advice about the most appropriate flow of information at particular stages of recovery;
 - o templates for recovery communications activities;
 - o information on how to activate State Government advice to support recovery communications; and

o information about the Australian Red Cross 'Communicating in Recovery' resource book.

Participants identified that when the Partnering Agreement is to be activated all Local Recovery Coordinators should convene and discuss which LG is be best placed to provide the physical and or human resources needed to support. This activation process needs to be documented in the Partnering Agreement.

Implications for Local Government and the Partnering Agreement:

- Do your local emergency management arrangements include a plan for communicating in recovery? I.e. recovery communication plan.
- Have you briefed and exercised with your local government spoke person/s and communication team the recovery communication plan?
- Have you assessed your local government capacity and capability to resource the recovery communications role and/ or functions based on business continuity and workforce plans?

CONCLUSIONS

Recommendations

RECOMMENDATION 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT RECOVERY SUPPORT GROUP: Discussion amongst the attending participants led to an agreement that a group be established of representatives from all eight (8) local governments in a similar manner to an incident support group (ISG). The group will ensure the supply of logistics with the 'load' being spread across the eight local governments listed in paragraph 6. The participants were unanimous in their support of this recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION 2

BCP'S: The exercise participants recommend that the Partnering Agreement be accepted and implemented as a (an additional) logistics resource for local governments in their BCP's and other emergency plans.

RECOMMENDATION 3:

That a small sub-group examine the requests for assistance that might occur and advise the committee of the legislative issues that could prevent local

governments from actioning requested assistance by another local government.

RECOMMENDATION 4:

The participants identified that there was limited knowledge of how to develop and complete a CIA Correctly and in a manner that is useful and informative to the local government(s) taking over responsibility for the recovery phase of an emergency incident. Training needs to be supplied to all those involved in the investigation and development of a CIA

RECOMMENDATION 5:

Local governments should check their local emergency management arrangements (LEMA) to ascertain whether the CIA has been included as part of the LEMA's operational recovery plan.

RECOMMENDATION 6:

Local governments should check that their local recovery co-ordinator and CEO are familiar with the CIA document and understand its intent. If they are not, appropriate training should be provided.

RECOMMENDATION 7:

Local governments are encouraged to provide customer service training to sufficient staff so that trained staff is available to handle emergency incidents. NOTE: Look at volunteers to support local government staff.

RECOMMENDATION 8:

- a) Ensure local governments have developed welfare plans in conjunction with the Department of Communities.
- Exercise participants recommend that evacuation centre training be undertaken regularly at local governments to ensure staff local government and other agencies are ready to open, manage and close evacuation centres

ATTACHMENTS

- A) Exercise Partner 2018 Participants
- B) Current edition of the Partnering Agreement
- C) Current contacts for the Partnering Agreement for local governments
- D) DFES Report on Exercise Partner 2018

R.S. (Bob) Phipps

Coordinator Emergency Management

City of Stirling

12 December 2018

ATTACHMENT A - EXERCISE PARTNER 2018 - PARTICIPANTS

| Name | LG or Agency | Email | Provided feedback |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Graham Haggert | Bassendean | ghaggart@bassendean.wa.gov.au | Υ |
| Binh Luong | Bayswater | binh.luong@bayswater.wa.gov.au | Υ |
| Eric Graham | Bayswater | eric.graham@bayswater.wa.gov.au | N |
| Michele Rogers | Kalamunda | Michele.Rogers@kalamunda.wa.gov.au | Υ |
| Tim Parry | Kalamunda | Tim.Parry@kalamunda.wa.gov.au | N |
| Sarah Stampalia | Kalamunda | Sarah.stampalia@kalamunda.wa.gov.au | Υ |
| Nic Parry | Kalamunda | Nicholas.Parry@kalamunda.wa.gov.au | Υ |

| Merveen Cross | DFES | merveen.cross@dfes.wa.gov.au | Υ |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---|
| Quinta LaRosa | DFES | Quinta.larosa@dfes.wa.gov.au | Υ |
| Derrik Briggs | Joondalup | derrick.briggs@joondalup.wa.gov.au | Υ |
| Ron Spragg | Stirling | Ron.Spragg@stirling.wa.gov.au | Υ |
| Bob Phipps | Stirling | bob.phipps@stirling.wa.gov.au | Υ |
| Chris Brereton | Stirling | chris.brereton@stirling.wa.gov.au | Υ |
| Richard D | Swan | Richard.d @swan.wa.gov.au | Υ |
| Resmie Greer | Wanneroo | Resmie.Greer@wanneroo.wa.gov.au | Υ |

ATTACHMENT B - PARTNERING AGREEMENT

PARTNERING AGREEMENT METROPOLITAN NORTH & EAST RECOVERY GROUP

For

THE PROVISION OF MUTUAL AID FOR RECOVERY DURING EMERGENCIES

November 2018

















1. PURPOSE

To undertake the provision of mutual aid between parties to the Agreement, for recovery management during emergencies.

2. PARTIES TO THE AGREEMENT

Town of Bassendean

City of Bayswater

City of Joondalup

City of Kalamunda

Shire of Mundaring

City of Stirling

City of Swan

City of Wanneroo

3. DEFINITIONS

Definitions to terms contained within the Agreement are as per those contained within the Emergency Management Act 2005 and Regulations 2006 and State Emergency Management Policy.

Local Government Chairperson – the person nominated by the Local Government who for the current year has the chair of this committee as described in clause 5.6 below.

Requestor for Support – The Local Government(s) seeking assistance under the terms of this Agreement.

Provider of Support – The Local Government(s) providing assistance under the provisions of this Agreement.

4. PARTNERING AGREEMENT OBJECTIVES

This Partnering Agreement is for the purpose of mutual aid between the parties to the Agreement to undertake the following subject to assessing the impact of the said request for mutual aid on the ability of the Local Authority to assist.

4.1 Ensure all recovery activities are conducted in accordance with the Emergency Management Act 2005 and Regulations 2006 and State Emergency Management Policy.

- 4.1.1 Provide mutual aid for recovery management activities during emergencies to parties to this agreement.
- 4.2 Conduct recovery planning utilising an "All Agencies" approach in accordance with the Local Recovery Planning Guide and the State Emergency Management Plan 2.3.

5. PARTNERING AGREEMENT EXPECTATIONS

- 5.1 To provide where possible both physical and human resources to assist with the recovery management during emergencies. The type of assistance initially is to assist immediate recovery of a short duration. Ongoing protracted assistance, but still in the absence of the emergency being declared a disaster, will be subject to further negotiation and agreement in writing between the parties concerned.
- 5.2 To ensure that the Incident Controller (IC) of the designated Controlling Agency for the incident is advised of all requests for support as soon as practicable, and in consultation with the designated Local Recovery Coordinator (LRC) and the Local Emergency Coordinator (LEC).
- 5.3 To ensure all personnel and equipment provided are covered by the Provider of Support own insurance.
- 5.4 Provider of Support will be responsible for all costs associated with its legislative responsibilities for its employees and equipment incurred during the provision of support unless otherwise agreed in writing.
- 5.5 The Requestor for Support will be responsible for all incidental costs associated with the Provider of Support personnel and equipment such as catering, accommodation, Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) issues, transport fuel and storage.
- 5.6 The position of chair and administrative support of the Metropolitan North & East Recovery Group will be rotated in alphabetical order between parties to this Agreement on an annual basis.
- 5.7 The group will meet at least once annually and at Local Government Chairpersons locality to review this Partnering Agreement and assess its relevance and suitability to the parties and other business relevant to this Agreement and its operation.
- 5.8 To ensure that all requests for mutual aid are directed from the Local Recovery Coordinator (LRC) of the requesting Local Government to the Chief Executive Officer of the Local Government being requested to provide assistance.

6. DURATION AND AMENDMENT

- 6.1 This Partnering Agreement will come into effect at the date of signing by all parties.
- 6.2 This Agreement will remain in place for a period of 4 years or until terminated.
- 6.3 The terms of this Agreement shall not be amended in any respect except by agreement of all parties in writing.

7. TERMINATION

This Agreement may be terminated by mutual agreement of all parties in writing at any time.

8. WITHDRAWAL

Any party may withdraw from this Agreement by giving three months' notice in writing to the Local Government Chairperson (LGC) at any time.

9. NOTICES

Communications in relation to this Partnering Agreement must, unless otherwise notified in writing, be addressed and forwarded as follows:

Chairperson

Metropolitan North & East Recovery Group

c/o (Local Government responsible for chairperson at the time)

10. AGREEMENT

Parties to this Agreement, agree to the preceding provisions in regard to the provision of mutual aid (see next page).

THIS PARTNERING AGREEMENT IS MADE BETWEEN

| Town of Bassendean | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------|
| | Chief Executive Officer | Date |
| City of Bayswater | | |
| | Chief Executive Officer | Date |
| City of Joondalup | | |
| | Chief Executive Officer | Date |
| City of Kalamunda | | |
| | Chief Executive Officer | Date |
| Shire of Mundaring | | |
| | Chief Executive Officer | Date |
| City of Stirling | | |
| | Chief Executive Officer | Date |
| City of Swan | | |
| | Chief Executive Officer | Date |
| City of Wanneroo | | |
| | Chief Executive Officer | Date |

ATTACHMENT C - PARTNERING AGREEMENT CONTACTS

Direct contacts at participating local governments – LAST UPDATED 15 September 2018

| Local Government | Position / Name | Contact |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| City of Bayswater | Local Recovery Coordinator (Michael Worthington) OR | P: 08 9272 0641 M: 0421 656 762 E: Michael.worthington@bays water.wa.gov.au |
| mail@bayswater.wa.gov.au | Deputy Recovery Coordinator (Binh Luong) | P: 08 9272 0688 M: 0413 289 886 E: <u>Binh.luong@bayswater.wa.gov.au</u> |

| Local Government | Position / Name | Contact |
|--|---|--|
| City of Joondalup | Emergency Management Officer (Derrick Briggs) | P: 08 9400 4113 M: 0416 077 237 |
| City of Joondalup | OR | E: derrick.briggs@joondalup.w a.gov.au |
| 08 9400 4000 info@joondalup.wa.g ov.au | 2. Manager Asset Management (Sheree Edmonson) | P: 08 9400 4576 M: 0439 996 918 E: Sheree.edmondson@joondalup.waa.gov.au |

| Local Government | Position / Name | Contact |
|--|--|---|
| City of Kalamunda | Coordinator Community Safety Services (Tim Parry) | P: M: 0409 127 968 E: tim.parry@kalamunda.wa.g |
| | Fire control officer (Nicholas Parry) | P: M: 0457 548 948 |
| 08 9257 9999 enquiries@kalamund a.wa.gov.au | 3. Senior Ranger (Sarah Zulberti) | E nicholas.parry@kalamunda. wa.gov.au |
| | 4. Manager Community Safety Services (Michele Rodgers) | P: M: 0407 440 946 E: sarah.zulberti@kalamunda. wa.gov.au |
| | | P: M: 0400 424 217 E: michele.rogers@kalamunda .wa.gov.au |

| Local Government | Position / Name | Contact |
|--|---|--|
| City of Stirling City of Stirling City of Choice | Coordinator Emergency Management (Bob Phipps) OR | P: 08 9205 7034 M: 0409 918 372 E: bob.phipps@stirling.wa.gov.au |
| 08 9205 8555 Stirling@stirling.wa.g ov.au | 2. Manager Engineering Operations (Ron Spragg) | P: 08 9205 7030 M: 0417 966 134 E: ron.spragg@stirling.wa.gov.au |

| Local Government | Posi | tion / Name | Contact |
|----------------------------------|------|---|--------------------------------------|
| City of Swan | 1. | Manager (Magnus Ohman) | P: 08 9267 9098 M: 0427 356 597 |
| | OR | | E: Magnus.ohman@swan.wa. gov.au |
| city of swan | 2. | Fire & Emergency Management Coordinator | |
| 08 9267 9444 | | Heath Stenton | P: 08 9267 9447 |
| swan@swan.wa.gov. | | | M: 0409 102 343 |
| <u>au</u> | | | E: heath.stenton@swan.wa.go v.au |
| City of Wanneroo | 1. | Community Safety and Emergency Management Officer | P: 08 9405 5363 M: 0402 721 003 E: |
| City of Wanneroo | | (Resmie Greer) | Resmie.greer@wanneroo.w a.gov.au |
| | OR | | |
| 08 9405 5000 | | | D 00 0405 5050 |
| enquiries@wanneroo .wa.gov.au | 2. | Manager | P: 08 9405 5253 |
| | | Community | M: 0400 342 093 |
| | | Safety and Emergency Management | E: Julie.carlsen@wanneroo.wa .gov.au |

| Local Government | Position / Name | Contact |
|---|--|--|
| Shire of Mundaring Shire of Mundaring | Manager Community Safety & Emergency Management (Adrian Dyson) OR | P: 08 9293 6659 M: 0427 010 390 E: adrian.dyson@mundaring.w a.gov.au |
| 08 9290 6666 shire@mundaring.wa .gov.au | Coordinator Community Safety and Emergency Management (Craig Cuthbert) | P: 08 9290 6605 M: 0429 002 025 E: craigcuthbert@mundaring,wa.gov.au |
| Town of Bassendean | Director Community Development (Graeme Haggart) OR | P: 08 9377 8016 M: 0408 069 226 E: ghaggart@bassendean.wa. gov.au |
| 08 9377 8000 mail@bassendean.w a.gov.au | 2. Director Operational Services (Simon Stewart- Dawkins) | P: 08 9377 8002 M: 0417 996 570 E: sdawkins@bassendean.wa. gov.au |

ATTACHMENT D - DFES REPORT ON EXERCISE PARTNER 2018

Exercise Partner

EXERCISE REPORT







2 OCTOBER 2018 Author Ms. Quinta LaRosa DFES

Context of this Exercise Report: The Department of Fire and Emergency Services District Emergency Management Advisors were asked to develop and facilitate PHASE 2 of Exercise "Partner 2018". Exercise Partner was developed to provide an opportunity for participants to:

- 1. To test and practice key elements of the Metropolitan North & East Recovery Group for the provision of mutual aid for recovery during emergencies; and
- 2. Be the catalyst to make amendments and improvements to the partnering agreement or any other relevant document(s) as identified by the exercise evaluation.

Anecdotal observations and Implications for local Government have been made on each inject of the exercise.

Special Idea #1

Focus: Comprehensive Impact Assessment (CIA)

<u>Task 1:</u> Provide a brief summary of the current situation/issues to your CEO. Who is best placed to provide this update?

Did the participants have a clear path towards advising and updating the CEO in mind prior to discussing the matters; especially how and who would provide the update?

Did the participants agree on how to supply the update to the CEO?

Observations Task 1

- Participants all agreed that the best person to update the CEO would be the Local Recovery Co-ordinator in conjunction with the Emergency Management Liaison Officer.
- The way in which this update would be supplied would depend on the process within each individual local government.

<u>Task 2:</u> Based on the CIA what will be the most challenging aspect of the recovery process for your local government?

Were the participants in agreement on the most challenging aspects of the recovery process required for the LG?

Observations Task 2

 Participants were able to recognise the most challenging aspects of recovery substantiated from the Comprehensive Impact Assessment. These aspects included staff fatigue, waste management, traffic management and the actual sign off to local government (handover).

<u>Task 3:</u> Will the LG be able to cope within its own resources and if not what are the arrangements of enlisting outside assistance?

Can the LG cope with this recovery work within its own resources?

If not, what do they understand is the process arrangements for obtaining external assistance?

Observations Task 3

- Most LG stated that their LG has the capacity and capability to cope with his event in the short to medium term. The LG would start to apply the Partnering Agreement (PA) for a longer-term recovery effort.
- Participants stated that for the PA to be activated all Local Recovery Coordinators should convene where possible and discuss which LG is be best placed to provide the physical and or human resources needed.

Implications for Local Government and the Partnering Agreement

- Is the CIA part of your operational recovery plan?
- Is your local recovery co-ordinator and CEO familiar with this document and understand its intent?
- The Partnering Expectations in the PA should be altered to reflect the correct process for activating the agreement i.e requests for mutual aid are to be made from CEO to CEO or the appropriate personnel from the requestor of support is to contact the appropriate personnel in the provider of support.

Special Idea #2

Focus: Customer Service.

<u>Task 1:</u> Does your LG have in house capacity to deal with this issue? Are other staff trained in customer service?

Did the participants have the knowledge of their own LGs to answer the questions or where to find the information required?

How well were the participants prepared for queries concerning the PA? Did they have knowledge of the agreement without accessing the document?

Observations Task 1

All LG's present had good knowledge of their own LGs capacity in customer service. They
were aware of their own capacity and the number of specific staff trained in this field.

<u>Task 2:</u> How will your local government access additional customer service officers to deal with the large volume of calls?

How well were the participants prepared for the queries concerning the PA? Did they have knowledge of the agreement without accessing the document?

Observations Task 2

- Most LGs said they would engage contractors to deal with excess customer service issues. It
 was discovered that the City of Stirling has good capacity with its own call centre and could
 manage a request from other LGs.
- Participants had knowledge of the PA but only a couple had intimate knowledge of the detail within.

<u>Task 3:</u> How will the PA be activated in this instance to gain extra support and what is the process for this to occur?

Observations Task 3

 Participants stated that for the PA to be activated all Local Recovery Coordinators should convene where possible and discuss which LG is be best placed to provide the physical and or human resources needed.

Implications for Local Government and the PA

 For the PA to be activated all Local Recovery Coordinators should convene and discuss which LG is be best placed to provide the physical and or human resources needed to support. This activation process needs to be documented in the PA.

Special Idea #3

Focus: Evacuation Centre and Recovery Centre (One Stop Shop).

Task 1: How will your local government ensure there is enough staff at the evacuation centres?

Were realistic assessments made of the staffing requirements to open an evacuation centre?

Did the participants have a thorough understanding of the resources available in other LGs subject of the PA and what experience/training have they had?

Have LGs got policies or plans to deal with animals brought to evacuation centres?

Observations Task 1:

- Participants had a good understanding of the capacity and capability of their own LG to open an evacuation centre.
- Participants were not aware of the capacity and capability of other LGs in the PA.
- LGs present all had animal welfare plans but did not necessarily have plans in place to deal
 with animals at evacuations centres as this is the responsibility of the Department of
 Communities.

<u>Task 2:</u> How can you engage the support of other local government staff and what is the process for this to occur? Who does this? How?

Did the participants know that the PA sets out the process to obtain support from other LG's who are

signatories to the PA?

 Participants identified that support should be provided through activation of the PA. The PA should be altered to include a clear process, Local Recovery Coordinators should convene where possible and discuss which LG is best placed to provide the physical and or human resources needed. The process to include communication to all parties in the PA that it has been activated.

<u>Task 3:</u> Once the evacuation centres are closed and recovery centres are opened, how will these centres be managed and physically manned?

Were the participants aware of the difference in service provided by evacuation centres and recovery centres (one stop shop)?

• Some participants were not aware of the differences between an evacuation centre and a recovery centre. The differences were explained.

Implications for Local Government and the PA

 Ensure your LG has developed a welfare plan in conjunction with the Department of Communities.

Special Idea #4

Focus: Waste Management

<u>Task 1</u>: Will your local government under its current contract arrangements be able to deal with the volumes of waste across all categories generated by this event?

Who would supply the information and manage the process, including the acquisition of the resources necessary to complete the task.

Observations Task 1

• Participants stated that they have arrangements in place with contractors to deal with waste management issues.

Task 2: What is your in-house level of expertise to manage the technical issues?

From where would this information be obtained? Are the required people available from within LG? if not where do they come from?

Observations Task 2:

- Participants stated that LGs have the required expertise to manage technical issues relating to waste management unless they are dealing with a large scale recovery effort. LGs would exhaust in house capacity before seeking to activate the PA.
- WALGA has received funding from the Natural Disaster Resilience Program 2017-18 to work
 with the State to embed waste management considerations into local emergency management
 planning and response mechanisms. The information provided by the sector has informed the
 development of a Tender for a WALGA Preferred Supplier Arrangement for hazardous and
 Emergency Event Services).
- Exploration of Acts that could be waived to make the waste management process easier especially once it is a declared event for purposes of recovery funding.

<u>Task 3:</u> Which of your neighbouring local governments has the expertise or capacity you are looking for? How would you request this support? How would you be a provider of support?

Did the participants know the PA set out the process to obtain support from other LG's who are signatories to the PA?

Observations Task 3:

 Participants identified that when the PA is to be activated all Local Recovery Coordinators should convene and discuss which LG is be best placed to provide the physical and or human

resources needed to support. This activation process needs to be documented in the PA.

Implications for Local Government and the PA:

- Is your local government familiar with waste management arrangements and the work WALGA
 is doing in relation to this? (WALGA has received funding from the Natural Disaster Resilience
 Program 2017-18 to work with the State to embed waste management considerations into local
 emergency management planning and response mechanisms. The information provided by the
 sector has informed the development of a Tender for a WALGA Preferred Supplier
 Arrangement for hazardous and Emergency Event Services).
- Do your local emergency management arrangements (recovery) include an emergency waste management plan?(considerations like the availability and capacity of local waste management infrastructure in your local area, community priorities for recovery, main types of waste generated, capacity of environmental health officers, resource register for equipment)?

Special Idea #5

Focus: Public Information

<u>Task 1</u>: What plans are in place for dealing with public information?

Were the participants aware of their LGs PR and Communication Plan?

Observations Task 1:

- Participants were aware of their own LGs Communication Plan and the process for activating this plan.
- In the recovery phase public information would be managed through the communication subcommittee of the local recovery coordinating group.

Task 2: Will it be sufficient or do you need support from the State?

Observations Task 2:

- Participants were aware of the Communicating in Recovery Guidelines. The guidelines have been developed to assist local governments to support organisations and communities, in sending, gathering, managing and evaluating information in the recovery stage of an emergency. They provide:
- > advice about the key functions that are required within a recovery communications team in a large recovery effort;
- advice about the most appropriate flow of information at particular stages of recovery;
- Ytemplates for recovery communications activities;
- > Yinformation on how to activate State Government advice to support recovery communications; and
- Yinformation about the Australian Red Cross 'Communicating in Recovery' resource book.

<u>Task 3</u>: How will you request support from parties to the agreement?

Did the participants know that the PA set out the process to obtain support from other LGs who are signatories to the PA?

Observations Task 3:

 Participants identified that when the PA is to be activated all Local Recovery Coordinators should convene and discuss which LG is be best placed to provide the physical and or human resources needed to support. This activation process needs to be documented in the PA.

Implications for Local Government and the PA:

- Do your local emergency management arrangements include a plan for communicating in recovery? I.e. recovery communication plan.
- Have you briefed and exercised with your local government spoke person/s and communication team the recovery communication plan?
- Have you assessed your local government capacity and capability to resource the recovery communications role and/ or functions based on business continuity and workforce plans?

General Comments

- The PA to be altered to include the process for activation:
 - Chair to activate the PA:
 - Chair to convene the Local Recovery Co-ordinators from each local government for co-ordination purposes.
- The PA to be altered to include definitions relating to short duration (5.1).

- Consider altering 5.8 to identify that requests for mutual aid are directed from Chief Executive Officer to Chief Executive Officer or use wording "appropriate" personnel.
- Reference in the PA to each LGs appropriate officer for approval to release.
- Investigate a potential template for a Waste Management Plan.

ATTACHMENT E - EXERCISE PARTICIPANTS FEEDBACK

At the completion of Exercise Partner 2018 participants were asked to complete an evaluation / feedback document to assist exercise staff in evaluation of the exercise and its conduct with a view to improving future exercises.

Ten (10) participants identified themselves as representing their local government.

| | Personal Experience Question | Number of Responses made | Notes |
|----|---|--------------------------------|---|
| A. | Why were you selected to participate in this exercise? | 10 | All ten people who responded to the question indicated they were involved in emergency management for their local government |
| В. | Are you the right person from the City, if not please explain who you consider should be at the exercise? | 10 | All ten participants indicated they were the right person to attend the exercise. Three of the participants also stated that there were others from their local government that should have attended. These have been noted and will be included as invitee's to future similar exercises. |
| C. | Should others be involved from your business / organisation, if so who and why? | 10 | The following were suggested as people / positions that should attend or be involved in exercises in future. Staff from: Communications Waste Health Building Inspectors Recovery Coordinators Media/Marketing Executive Officers |
| D. | What have you personally learned from this exercise? | 10 | Comments made by participants: 1. Key actions need to be implemented 2. Met cohorts from other councils. Better understandings of how the MOU will function and what needs to be done to activate. 3. When to utilise agreement and how. Gap analysis of |

| | Personal Experience Question | Number of Responses made | Notes |
|----|---|--------------------------------|--|
| | | | current agreement and plans. Some difference in local governments. The need to test application of partnership docs. More on what other LG's can offer and how and more on how the MOU works. The need for the Local Recovery Coordinator to form an ISG type group to manage this MOU Training is every thing Tips to make the agreement work / more functional. Need to address recovery centric issues. Better understanding of the Partnering Agreement. Better understanding of WA arrangements and the role local governments in EM work in WA. |
| E. | What would have been useful in preparation for this exercise? | 10 | Comments made by participants: 1. Understanding LG agreements plans etc. very well. 2. Prep was good 3. The exercise was very well done 4. The prior exercises were useful 5. We were able to test our BCP's and make improvements |
| F. | Do you think that your organisation would be more effective in responding to an event like this in the City tomorrow? | 10 | Seven participants responded yes Comments made by remaining participants Yes, it hs given staff not previously involved in EM work a better understanding I believe we would, nbut sure a lot more to learn Not more but better equipped to respond |
| G. | What could have been improved? | 10 | Four participants marked the feedback - N/A and another, 'Nothing, overall very useful." Other comments made: You did a great job with exercise. I like the fact that it was run in a workable group format which isof great use |

| | Personal Experience Question | Number of Responses made | Notes |
|----|--|--------------------------------|---|
| | | | Full attendance by the LG's Not a lot, met objectives Recommended pre-reading Should responses be for a particular LG or the consensus of the participants at each table. |
| н. | What would you do on return to your work as a result of this exercise? | 10 | Comments made by participants Discus with the relevant people in the organisation. Report to management Have a look through our recovery plan as a refresher Engage with co-workers as new information Check with external customer service / waste contract Form more flow charts Brief the LRC We have to start updating our plans Advise other staff involved – go through LEMA again Add meeting on points raised today to my work load, thanks |
| I. | What would you do / change with your staff and or procedures? | 10 | Comments made by participants: Update LEMA, update procedures, more training Activation process mapped in ProMaps Re-visit Recovery Plans More awareness of LEMA and Recovery Nothing at present – apart from actions from exercise LRC and CEO to all be aware of the agreement and how and when to activate. Review BCP to include assistance from the MOU Provide feedback re the Partnering Agreement |

Local Government Emergency Management Advisory Group



Meeting No. 1

12:30pm – 15:00pm Tuesday, 12 March 2019 (working lunch provided) Venue: WALGA, LvI 1, ONE 70 Railway Parade, WEST LEEDERVILLE

Attendees:- Ms Mel Pexton – WALGA (Chair)

Ms Evie Devitt-Rix - WALGA

Mr Adrian Dyson - Shire of Mundaring

Mr Bob Phipps – City of Stirling Mr Konrad Seidl - City of Perth

Mr Michael Duckett - Central Western LEMC

Ms Myra Giardini – City of Mandurah Ms Resmie Greer – City of Wanneroo Mr Peter Hayes – City of Bunbury Mr Derrick Briggs – City of Joondalup

Apologies:- Ms Shirley Elliott – City of Canning

Mr Graeme Haggart - Town of Bassendean

Purpose:- Showcase initiatives, learnings and case studies within Local

Governments.

Create resilient communities throughout WA through sharing

knowledge and stakeholder engagement.

What's happening around the Regions

Shire of Mundaring:

- BRMP endorsed by OBRM. Applied for MAF and recived \$258 000 for 21 projects
- State Exercise Framework, Adrian will be attending.
- Shire of Mundaring have representeatives on the Operational Fleet Project Action Teams.
- Membership on the Committee for Animals in Emergencies.

City of Perth:

- Ongoing updates to PCEMC
- Recovery arrangments updated
- Working through the risk treatments from their risk project
- Work continuing on assessment of crowded places. Discussed the development of the CMAP with presentation to follow.
- Reminder that Emerge is available and open to all LGs for use. City of Perth hosting an info session for LGs to learn more.

City of Stirling:

- Requested an update on administration of SES LGGS.
- Ongoing risk project

City of Wanneroo:

- SES ESL ongoing issues
- BRMP endorsed
- Risk register reviewed

Local Government Emergency Management Advisory Group



- Sinificant work in fire break inspections
- Joint exercise with City of Joondalup focus on animals, recovery and media communications
- Purchased a changing rooms/toilets for brigades

City of Bunbury:

- Converting local BRMP methodology to state endorsed BRMP
- Draft BCP endorsed, coming from an EM base.
- Discussions with CBFCOs to extend prohibitive burning times
- Involved in the shark mitigation strategy

Western Central:

- Analysing risk
- AWARE fund for 7 projects
- Discussions on LEMA model joint or individual
- Discussion on appointment of Chief Bushfire Control Officers for these LGs who are all in gazetted fire district. (Action Mel to provide advice)

City of Joondalup:

- Joint exercise next week with City of Wanneroo
- Hospital exercise next Friday, aligned to LEMC requirement
- Working with DFES regional office to receive bushfire notifications

Member Representation – Committee outcomes

See attachment 1.

Advocacy and Sector Positions

14:20pm - 14:30pm (10 mins)

| Ro | 9 | \circ f | a | C | FS | M |
|------|---|-----------|---|--------|----|-----|
| 1 10 | | OI | а | \sim | ᆫ | IVI |

Peel proposal for a FEMA position

Mel advised group of WALGA Peel zone proposal to seek eligble funding through the LGGS to fund a Fire and Emergency Management Advisor (FEMA) for LGs. Similar in intent to the CESM, but incorporating all EM and BF responsbilties. Whilst the proposal was developed for the LGs in the Peel zone, it was sent to WALGA for consideration and progression.

WALGA have had some early discussions with the State to explore this further. An upcoming workshop on LGGS will provide another avenue for these discussions.

LGEMAG members shared different experiences with their CESMs and recent discussions on more CESMs being appointed.

Local Government Emergency Management Advisory Group



City Mobile Audit Program (CMAPS) – City of Perth – Konrad Seidl

Presentation by Konrad, City of Perth.

Emerging Issues

- Traffic Management City of Bayswater and Western Central LEMC raised some concerns. WALGA advised DFES District Advisor, Merveen Cross was preparing a paper for SEMC to clarify this issue.
- **SES administration (LGGS)** Mel will raise this at the upcoming workshop on LGGS with DFES and other key stakeholders. Following this workshop a discussion paper will be developed and circulated.
- Collective Trauma Adrian Dyson raised awareness that hostile act is planned to be
 prescribed as a hazard under the EM Act 2005. Shire of Mundaring considering some
 training and/or familiarisation on the Red Cross guide on collective trauma, drawing on
 the experiences of Augusta/Margaret River from the Osmington incidence. Mel advised
 that the prescription of hostile act has been stalled with no date scheduled for
 prescription at this time.

ACTIONS

| Action | | By whom | Due date |
|--------|---|-------------|---------------|
| • | Nominate potential guest speakers for LGEMAG meetings to EDevitt-Rix@walga.asn.au | All members | |
| • | Send update to members following LGGS workshop (reference LG administration of SES for LGGS). | Mel | 29 March 2019 |
| • | Develop member representation template to capture meeting attendance and outcomes. This will be prefilled and distributed to members with the agenda. We will take it as read and use time to discuss any pertinent points members wish to highlight. | Evie | 29 March 2019 |

Next Meeting

Minutes Local Government Emergency Management Advisory Group



Attachment 1: Member representation – committee outcomes

| Member representation | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Committee | Outcomes | Member |
| Interagency Bushfire Operations Committee | Membership includes reps from DBCA, DFES and WALGA. Adrian provided a presentation that he gave to the Preformed Teams (Level 3). See presentation attached with minutes. | Adrian Dyson |
| Bushfire Operations Committee | Met for the first time 21/2/2019 Membership includes a rep from each ROAC/DOAC Initial meeting established ToR This will give WALGA and the state visibility of the issues facing bushfire volunteers across WA and provide an avenue to bridge the gap between LGs, BFBs and DFES. | Mel Pexton Non voting member |
| State Bushfire Advisory Committee | This is still to be established. | TBC |
| Bushfire Training | WALGA will have representation on this committee. Bushfire training package is being redeveloped in line with feedback from BFBs and LGs following the implementation of the Volunteer pathways. The Bushfire Centre of Excellence staff will be consulting with ROACs/DOACs, including LGs in this process to gain feedback on the proposed new package. | Mel Pexton |
| Bushfire Centre of Excellence | Awarded to Shire of Murray Mel has been attending workshops to develop the service offering and packages, along with the principles and approaches. More work to be done! You can read more here. | Mel Pexton |
| SEMC | Meeting held Friday 8 March. Key areas of interest include: - Update on lessons management framework - Update on state exercise framework - Interim animals in emergencies support plan was endorsed - Discussion and further work planned on the emerging issue of drones in emergency aviation - Transportation of hazardous materials presentation | Joanne Burges |
| Operational Fleet | WALGA represent he sector on the Operational Fleet Project Board. WALGA also have a seat at the operational Fleet reference group, Mel Pexton. Individual LGs reported as having nominated officers or volunteers to participate and join the relevant | Joanne Burges |

Local Government Emergency Management Advisory Group



| | project action teams. Periodical communication is forthcoming to all LGs and stakeholders. The latest communication came in March. See attachment to this email. | |
|---------------|---|------------|
| LGGS workshop | WALGA will be hosting an initial workshop/round table discussion with DFES to progress a review of the LGGS. Other stakeholders (incl. AVBFBA) are keen to review elements of the manual however, WALGA have a raft of feedback from members regarding the LGGS, which requires consideration and discussion. WALGA commits to providing an update on the first meeting, from which a broader LG sector wide consultation and engagement process will be developed. | Mel Pexton |



VOLUNTEERING DURING & FOLLOWING LOCAL EMERGENCIES

Registration kit for spontaneous volunteers



Contents

| Introduction | |
|---|---|
| Scope | |
| Background | |
| Expression of Interest process | |
| What now? | 5 |
| How the Town of Bassendean will communicate with spontaneous volunteers | 0 |
| Reporting lines for volunteers | 2 |
| Appendix 1 | 3 |



Introduction

What is volunteering?

Volunteering can be defined as time, skills, knowledge and effort willingly given for the common good and without financial gain. The term 'volunteering' covers a diverse range of activities and is part of the wider concept of civic participation. It includes formal volunteering that takes place within organisations (including institutions and agencies) in a structured way and informal volunteering, acts that take place outside the context of a formal organisation. The volunteering sector has long been an enabler and driver of equitable growth in Western Australia, and as such has made a significant contribution to the welfare of the local community.

What is spontaneous volunteering?

Spontaneous offers to help during and following a disaster are a growing phenomenon. spontaneous volunteers are individuals or groups of people who seek, or are invited to, contribute their assistance during/ and/or after an emergency event, and who are unaffiliated with any part of the existing official emergency management response and recovery system. Spontaneous volunteers come from all walks of life and contribute a wide range of skills and experience.

Hazard Management Agencies (HMA) acknowledge that offers of assistance can be productive during rescue and recovery efforts however, an influx of people compelled to assist

can also overwhelm agencies and divert critical time and resources away from priority areas, or even compound the situation where people are putting themselves at risk.

When will I be engaged as an official volunteer representative of the Town of Bassendean?

The Town of Bassendean sincerely appreciates all offers of assistance during and following a significant emergency event however, before you can be considered in any volunteer capacity. formal registration through the Town's Bassendean Volunteer Centre is compulsory. registration not only significantly towards effective mobilisation and support during and following an emergency event, but also towards protecting individuals from liability.

Please note: simply registering does not imply that the Town has engaged you as an official volunteer representative, the registration process is merely an expression of interest and does not cover you under the Town's liability to assist in any capacity of emergency response and recovery activities.

To be considered as an official Town of Bassendean volunteer, the Town will contact you in the first instance to notify you that your assistance is required, and to invite you to. participate in a compulsory induction process. Once the induction process has taken place, volunteers will be briefed on the scope of their



Scope

This Volunteer Resource Kit is designed for those who express an in interest to volunteer during and following an emergency event. The procedures identified in this kit apply only in circumstances where a response from the *Town* of Bassendean is required to support the appropriate Hazard Management Agency (HMA), or for incidents where the Town has a role prescribed under the Emergency Management Act 2005. The decision to engage spontaneous volunteers during or following an emergency will be at the discretion of Town of Bassendean CEO, in coordination with the appropriate HMA.

Background

Local Community Emergency Management Arrangements

Under the provisions of the Emergency Management Act 2005, Local Government Authorities are required to prepare and maintain Local Emergency Plans for the safety of their communities in the event of a natural or human-caused emergency. The Local Community Emergency Management Arrangements - the Town's principal emergency response and recovery plan - sets out the procedures that apply to all emergency incidents which require a response from the Town of Bassendean in support of the appropriate Hazard Management Agency (HMA); or for incidents where the Town

has a prescribed role under the *Emergency*Management Act 2005.

Managing Volunteers in Emergencies (MVE) plan

The Managing Volunteers in Emergencies (MVE) plan is designed to complement the Local Community Emergency management Arrangements; and aims ensure the to appropriate coordination of volunteers. particularly spontaneous volunteers, in the preparedness, response and recovery phases of an emergency event.

Activation of the MVE, and the decision whether to engage the assistance of volunteers during and following an emergency event, will be at the discretion of the Town's Incident Management Team.

Registration Kit for Volunteers

The Registration Kit for Volunteers was developed as a practical guide for people who wish to express an interest to volunteer during and following emergency event. The kit identifies the compulsory processes in a step-by-step guide to becoming a registered volunteer with the Town; as well as the processes for determining whether the Town has engaged you as an official volunteer where your assistance to participate in the response and recovery phase has been formally requested.



Expression of Interest process

To express your interest to volunteer with the Town of Bassendean, it is preferred that you use the volunteer registration portal on the Town's website. Registering online saves administrative work for the Town that could be better utilised in the rescue and recovery efforts. To express your interest in registering as a volunteer, please visit the link below:

https://www.bassendean.wa.gov.au/

IF YOU DO NOT HAVE ONLINE ACCESS TO THE TOWN'S WEBSITE, PLEASE FOLLOW THE ALTERNATIVE REGISTRATION PROCESS BELOW:

STEP 1:

If you are unable to complete the online registration form, please complete the *Spontaneous Volunteer Registration* Form attached as appendix 1. of this *Registration Resource* kit, ensuring that all fields of the document are complete.

| Volunte of 3 Details | 2* Given Name. | 2* Given Name.

STEP 2:

In some circumstances, the Town may require a Volunteer National Police Certificate to ensure that only suitable volunteers are engaged to represent the Town of Bassendean. With your consent, the Bassendean Volunteer Centre will lodge an application for a National Police Certificate on your behalf. If you're Police Certificate shows pending charges, the decision whether to engage your assistance as a volunteer representative will be at the discretion of the Senior Community Development Officer (Volunteers).

| (0) | VOLUNTEER ! | NATIONAL PO | DLICE CERTIFICATE CONSENT FORM |
|--|--|--|--|
| ECTION A: Ap | plicant Details | | |
| Surname/Pr | imary name | | Given name/s |
| Gender | | Date of birth | Contact number |
| Residential a | address | | |
| Postal addre | iss of different from resider | new0 | |
| Previous add | fress (Australian oddress r | resided within the last | s a Mounti |
| | | | |
| Date residing | g at previous residence of | (if exact date is unkno | nen, please kut year resided) |
| | g at previous residence s las/Maiden Names | if exact date is unkno | rven, piezse kul yezar resided) |
| | las/Maiden Names | if exact duite is unkno | nen, picase kal year resided) Given name/s |
| Previous/All | las/Maiden Names | of exact dute is unkno | |
| Previous/All Surname/Fri | ias/Maiden Names imany name | of exact dute is unknown | |
| Previous/All Surname/Fri Place of birt Suburb/Tow ECTION B. Col berdly that I am til I the records of a erdificate isbeed a somalder also, or somalder somal | h n rsent and Indemnity he applicant named in Noi il Australian Pales in the il Australian Pales in the in my ame to the Vales to MA Talles to MA | State form and all details in the accions and to the accions and to the accions and to the accions an analysis of the accionation of the accionat | Govern reproducting your control of the design of the desi |
| Previous/All Surname/Pri Pface of birt Suburts/Tow ECTION 8: Col surely that san to the recent of a consideration or consideration considerat | inay/Maiden Names irmary name. h resent and Indemnity th applicant named in this flowsham Police flow Mary Name of the applicant, harved and application, harvely made application, harvely made property of the WA PA Role releasing application, harvely made application, harvely made property of the WA PA Role releasing application, harvely made application and property of the depart my name purpo ed against my name pu | State form and all details in the accions and to the accions and to the accions and to the accions an analysis of the accionation of the accionat | Govern reproducting your control of the design of the desi |
| Previous/All Surname/Pri Place of birt Suburts/Tow ECTION 8: Col surely that san ti the recents of surely extra surely extra surely extra surely extra surely extra surely for surely for surely extra surely for | inay/Maiden Names irmary name. h resent and Indemnity th applicant named in this flowsham Police flow Mary Name of the applicant, harved and application, harvely made application, harvely made property of the WA PA Role releasing application, harvely made application, harvely made property of the WA PA Role releasing application, harvely made application and property of the depart my name purpo ed against my name pu | State form and all details in the actions and to the actions and to the actions seen as already and a series of the state of Williams and a series of the state of Williams and actions are actions as a series of or artising to either relate to either relate. | Country Agency (Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Country Cou |

VOLUNTEERING DURING EMERGENCIES - REGISTRATION IT



STEP 3

A condition of applying for a National Volunteer Police Certificate is that adequate supporting documents are provided for verification.

The background check requires **one primary** document and **one secondary** document, either of which must contain a photo. Alternatively, **three secondary** documents is also acceptable, provided that at least one contains a photograph.

Please see the list of suitable ID documents below accepted for a Volunteer National Police Certificate:

Primary documents

- Full Australian birth Certificate
- Australian Citizenship Certificate
- Australian or International Passport
- Regestration of Descent

Secondary documents

- License or Permits issued under Australian Law
- WA photo card/Proof of Age Card
- Immicards
- Working With Children's Card
- Dangerous Goods Security Card
- Government Employee Photo ID
- Centrelink or Social Security Card
- Department of Veteran Affairs Card

- · Centrelink or Social security card
- Tertiary Education Institution ID Card
- Australian Learner's Permit
- Medicare Card
- Property Lease or Rental Agreement
- Debit Card or Credit Card
- · Council or Shire notice
- Utilities Bill

STEP 4:

Once you have completed the Spontaneous Volunteer Registration form and National Police Certificate application, please use one of the following methods outlined below in order of the Town's preference for receiving volunteer registration documents:

- 1. Via email: volunteers@bassendean.wa.gov.au
- 2. Via post: PO Box 87 Bassendean 6934, Att: Bassendean Volunteer Centre
- 3. In person to the Bassendean Volunteer Centre (50 Old Perth Road Bassendean



What now?

The town of Bassendean sincerely appreciates the motivation and commitment that has inspired you to offer assistance in a time of crisis and in addition, values the time and effort you have taken to expresses your interest to volunteer by completing the registration forms.

Please remember that at this point – the initial expression interest and registration process - the Town has not engaged you as an official volunteer representative covered under the Town's liability to participate in emergency response and recovery activities. If additional

assistance is required from volunteers, the Town will contact you directly and invite you to participate in a compulsory formal induction process.

If the Town of Bassendean does not contact you requesting your assistance, please do not feel offended or think that your expression of interest to assist is not sincerely appreciated. The need for additional support from volunteers will be determined by the Town of Bassendean at the advice of the appropriate Hazard Management Agency.



How the Town of Bassendean will communicate with spontaneous volunteers

The Town of Bassendean uses a variety of communication mediums to disseminate information during and following a significant emergency event. Below is a list of the mediums the Town will use to communicate with potential

volunteers, as well as the general public. If you register as a volunteer with the Town and have provided either an email or phone number, we will endeavour to contact you via this method. However, social media is a highly effective way of disseminating critical information to large amounts of people, so please monitor the Town of Bassendean and Bassendean Volunteer Centre's Facebook pages for live updates.



Town of Bassendean:

mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au

Volunteer Centre:

volunteers@bassendean.wa.gov.au



Town of Bassendean:

(08) 9377 8000

Volunteer Centre:

(08) 93772191



Town of Bassendean:

PO Box 87 Bassendean 6934 WA

Volunteer Centre:

PO Box 87 Bassendean 9634 WA



Town of Bassendean:

https://www.bassendean.wa.gov.au/

Volunteer Centre:

http://bassendeanvolunteer.com.au/



Town of Bassendean Facebook page

Bassendean Volunteer Centre Facebook Page



Volunteering with the Town of Bassendean

Briefings and debriefings

Those who are engaged as official volunteers under the guidance of the Town, will receive a briefing at the start of every shift to identify roles and activities of volunteers; as well as provide updates on the current emergency situation. Debriefings will also take place to identify what went well, what didn't, and to provide opportunities for feedback and to raise concerns.

Training

In some circumstances, training may be offered or even required to perform certain volunteer roles - this will be at the discretion of the Senior Community Development Officer.

Health & Safety

The Town places high value on the health and safety of its staff, volunteers and residents. During and following an emergency many hazards may be evident or concealed. It is therefore critical that volunteers follow the instructions provided by Town staff or emergency agencies responding to the event. Whilst the Town has a duty of care to ensure your safety, volunteers also have a duty of care to themselves and others. If you receive an injury, even if it is minor, please report it immediately to a Town staff member.

Volunteer support

Following an emergency, the Town recognises that some volunteers may be deeply affected by

their experiences and require ongoing emotional or psychological support. If you feel that you need support, please report this to the Volunteer Centre Manager, Town staff member and/or supervisor so that appropriate support can be offered.

Insurance

Those who are officially registered as volunteers of the Town of Bassendean and are engaged to perform volunteer activities under the strict instruction from a Town representative, will be covered under the Town's public liability and personal accident insurance. However, it should be noted that reckless behaviour may forfeit your right to make a claim where it was found that you didn't follow the instructions of the Town.

Reporting lines for volunteers

During your placement as a volunteer, please report all issues to the Senior Community Development Officer (Volunteers) or a Town of Bassendean staff member. Your concerns will be reported through the following chain of command



Appendix 1. Spontaneous Volunteer Registration Form



| Volunteer's Details | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|------------|----|
| Family Name: | | 1 st Given I | 1 st Given Name: | | | 2 nd Given Name: | | | | |
| Residential Address: | | | Suburb: | | | Postcode: | | ide: | | |
| 100 U.S. 1-2 | | | | | | | | 76 000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | |
| Postal Address: | | | S | uburb: | | Postcode: | | de: | | |
| Contact Phone: | | Other Pho | one: | | | Email: | | | | |
| Birth date | | Gender (a | Gender (circle): Male | | le | Female Other | | | | |
| Volunteer's Emerger | ncy Cont | act Person | n: | | | | | | | |
| Family Name: | - | Given Nan | | | | Pho | ne: | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Volunteer's Availabi | lity: | | | | | | | | | |
| What is earliest date you ar | e available | for voluntee | er wo | ork?/ | | | | | | |
| Please indicate times days o | of week you | u are availabl | le tic | king one o | or more | e of th | ne boxes ir | the g | grid belov | w: |
| | Monday | Tuesday | | dnesday | Thurs | | Friday | | aturday | |
| Mornings: 8am-1pm | | | | | | | | | | |
| Afternoons: 1 - 6pm | | | | | | | | | | |
| Evenings: 6 – 10pm | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overnight 10pm-8am | | | | | | | | | | |
| How many hours per week | are you ava | ailable? | | | | | | | | |
| For short term or in emerg | gency: | | | Med | dium to | long | term: | | | |
| | - • | | | | | | | | | |
| Volunteer's Capabili | ties: | | | | | | | | | |
| Do you speak English | | | | uages other than English do you speak? | | | | | | |
| Do you have your own ☐ Yes means of transport? ☐ No What is your current occupation? | | | | | | | | | | |
| Do you have any other skills, capabilities, previous occupation or experience That might be relevant to spontaneous volunteering? Please list eg: nursing, medical, fire services, communications, cooking, driving, first aid, organising, reception etc. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Do you have any previous emergency management experience? Yes? No Please give details: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | |

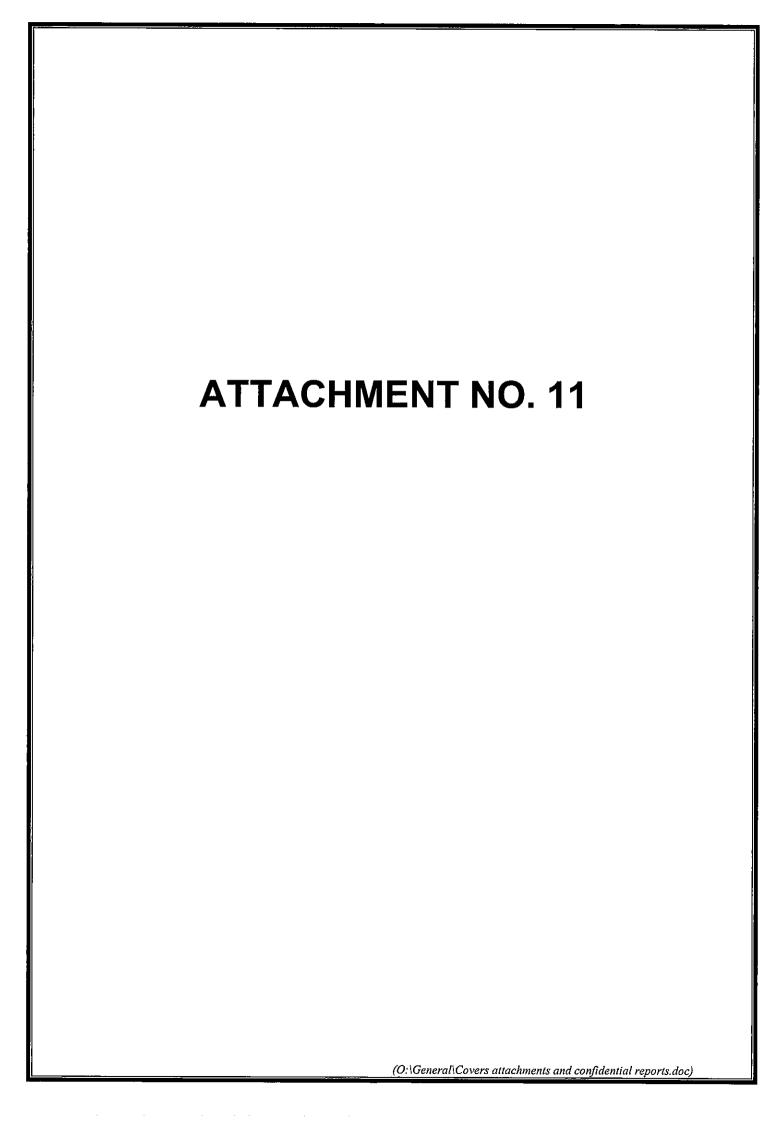
| Do you have any physical or mental disabilities that you think might limit your mobility or impact your capacity to respond to some emergency situations? Please give details: | ☐ Yes ☐ No |
|---|--------------------------------|
| | |
| Do you have a National | ☐ Yes? ☐ No ry date: / / |
| Do you have a driver's licence | l: |
| Please list the sorts of tasks you prefer or would be willing to do as a spontaneous volunt | eer: |
| | |
| Please list any tasks you are unwilling or unable to undertake as a spontaneous volunteer | : |
| | |
| Please list any resources or equipment you have available that you might be able to provi | de in case of |
| emergency: eg. personal phone, internet access, other communication devices, passenger vehicle machinery and tools, kitchen. | |
| | |
| | |
| Please list any special requirements you may need to carry out volunteer work eg. dietary, mobility device etc. | access, rest breaks, |
| | |



VOLUNTEER NATIONAL POLICE CERTIFICATE CONSENT FORM

SECTION A: Applicant Details

| Surname/Primary name | | Given name/s |
|---|---|--|
| Gender | Date of birth | Contact number |
| Residential address | | |
| Postal address (if different from | residential) | |
| Previous address (Australian add | dress resided within the last 5 ye | ears) |
| Date residing at previous reside | ence (if exact date is unknown, | please list year resided) |
| Previous/Alias/Maiden Names | i | |
| Surname/Primary name | | Given name/s |
| Place of birth | | |
| Suburb/Town | State | Country |
| f the records of all Australian Police I ending charges being provided to the ertificate issued in my name. In consideration of the WA Police rele natters under this application, I hereb gainst all actions, suits, proceedings, | n this form and all details herein durisdictions and to the acknown ne volunteer organisation as no asing an acknowledgement of y indemnify the state of WA, it causes of actions, cost, claims an by reason of or arising out of | n provided by me are true and correct. I consent to a cher yledgment of the existence of any court outcomes and/o named in this document via a Volunteer National Polic any court outcomes, pending charges and other releva is servants and agents including all members of WA Polic and demands whatsoever which may be brought or mad the reason of any details of any court outcomes and other or concern me. |
| Volunteer signature | Da | te |
| ECTION C: Volunteer Agency \ | /erification | |
| confirm that I have viewed the applica | int's ID documents as per the go authorised by my volunteer or | uidelines and verified that the details contained within th ganisation to submit volunteer checks on their behalf an nline application. |
| Volunteer agency representative s | ignature Da | te |



TOWN OF BASSENDEAN MINUTES

PEOPLE SERVICES COMMITTEE

ON WEDNESDAY 6 MARCH 2019. AT 7.00PM

1.0 DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The Presiding Member opened the meeting, welcomed all those in attendance and conducted an Acknowledgement of Country.

2.0 ATTENDANCES, APOLOGIES AND APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Present

Cr Sarah Quinton, Presiding Member
Cr John Gangell (from 7.10pm)
Jennie Carter, Community Representative
Emily Wilding, Community Representative
Jeanette Maddison, Community Representative
Donna Czekalowski, Community Representative
Shonie McKibbin, Community Representative

Staff

Graeme Haggart, Director Community Development Salvatore Siciliano, Manager Recreation & Culture Gabriella Filippi, Cultural Development Officer Amy Holmes, Minute Secretary

Visitors

Anne Brinkworth

Apologies

Cr Renee McLennan, Mayor Marie Molloy, Community Representative Renata Pietracatella, Manager Library Services

3.0 DEPUTATIONS

Nil

4.0 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.1 <u>People Services Committee Minutes of 9 October 2018</u>

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION - ITEM 4.1

MOVED Jeanette Maddison, Seconded Emily Wilding, that the minutes of the People Services Committee meeting held on 9 October 2018 be confirmed as a true record.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 6/0

5.0 ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING PERSON WITHOUT DISCUSSION

Cr Quinton encouraged members to come forward with new ideas and anything they would like to discuss. There will be an opportunity at the end of the meeting to raise any issues.

6.0 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Nil

7.0 BUSINESS DEFERRED FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

Nil

8.0 REPORTS

Cr John Gangell joined the meeting at 7.10pm.

8.1 Town of Bassendean's Arts and Cultural Plan 2019-2023 (Ref:COMDEV/PLANNG/3 - Gabriella Filippi, Cultural Development Officer)

<u>APPLICATION</u>

The purpose of this report is for the People Services Committee to endorse the Town of Bassendean's final Arts and Cultural Plan 2019-2023 and to recommend to Council to adopt the Plan.

Jennie Carter spoke on behalf of the Bassendean Historical Society on history and heritage ideas they would like considered as part of the Arts and Cultural Plan.

Committee members are invited to give feedback on the content of the plan by the end of this week (Friday 8 March).

An additional point was made to the Officer Recommendation as follows:

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION - ITEM 8.1

PSC - 1/03/19

MOVED Shonie McKibbin, Seconded Emily Wilding, that the People Services Committee:

- 1. Endorse, in principle, the final version of the Arts and Cultural Plan 2019-2023, subject to minor edits;
- 2. Recommends that Council adopts the final Arts and Cultural Plan 2019-2023; and
- 3. Requests staff investigate a framework that reflects the objectives of the Arts and Cultural Plan to allow interested parties to deliver events in the Town.

 CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

8.2 Policy on Transgender and Gender Diverse Individuals

APPLICATION

This is a progress report on action taken to date.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION — ITEM 8.2

PSC - 2/03/19

MOVED Emily Wilding, Seconded Jennie Carter, that the progress report on Policy on Transgender and Gender Diverse Individuals be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

8.3 Community Groups Funding Application

<u>Bassendean Church of Christ – Staging of the "Easter Fair"</u> on Sunday 14 April 2019

In 2018, Council resolved to adopt a new model for community funding - *The Community Groups Fund*. The Fund supports Town of Bassendean community groups, sporting groups and organisations to provide projects, programs, events or activities that benefit residents of the town and the wider community.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION - ITEM 8.3

PSC - 3/03/19

MOVED Cr Quinton, Seconded Donna Czekalowski, that the People Services Committee recommends Council approves sponsorship of \$1,000 to the Bassendean Church of Christ for the staging of the Easter Fair event on Sunday 14 April 2019, and a funding agreement be developed and signed between the applicant and the Town.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

8.4 Projects for the Term of the Committee

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION — ITEM 8.4

PSC - 4/03/19

MOVED Emily Wilding, Seconded Jennie Carter, that the progress report on the Corporate Plan projects be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

8.5 Ongoing Activity Progress Reports COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION — ITEM 8.5

PSC - 5/03/19

MOVED Shonie McKibbin, Seconded Emily Wilding, that the Ongoing Activities Progress Reports be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

8.6 Garage Sale Trail

<u>APPLICATION</u>

The purpose of this report is for the People Services Committee to support the Town of Bassendean's annual participation in the Garage Sale Trail and to recommend to Council for their endorsement.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION - ITEM 8.6

PSC - 6/03/19

MOVED Jennie Carter, Seconded Donna Czekalowski, that the People Services Committee recommends that:

- 1. Council endorse the Town's participation in the Garage Sale Trail for a four year term from 2019 to 2022 at a cost of \$3,791 per annum; and
- 2. The cost of the Town's participation be included in the 2019/2020 Budget process.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

9.0 MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil

10.0 ANNOUNCEMENTS OF NOTICES OF MOTION FOR THE NEXT MEETING

Nil

11.0 CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS

Nil

12.0 CLOSURE

The next meeting will be held on Wednesday 15 May at 7.00pm.

There being no further business, the Presiding Member declared the meeting closed the time being 8.33pm.

Arts & Cultural Plan PUBLIC COMMENT - FEEDBACK

Report on the Public Comment stage of the Town of Bassendean Arts and Cultural Plan Project: February 2019

Public Comment Process:

Following the Town of Bassendean's Peoples Services Committee and Council endorsement of the Draft Arts and Cultural Plan, the public comment period was opened between November 2018 to February 2019. The Draft Plan was made available through Engagement HQ and the YourSay Bassendean site, with a survey of questions which targeted specific elements of the Draft Plan to gather more information, as well as broader questions gathering input on what activities the community did support, did not support and for further suggestions of any missing elements.

All previous 93 contributors were notified directly of the draft plan being available for comment. The Project Reference Group was also notified. Facebook posts highlighted the survey's availability. Eden Hill Community Action Group provided feedback on key elements they prioritized.

The YourSay survey site received 93 visitors, with 21 contributors completing the survey fully. Below is an overview of the key results from the surveys, and an indication of how this affects the Draft Arts and Cultural Plan.

Key Comments

The Public Comment response confirmed the cultural elements that contribute to the communities' Positive Sense of Place

"Feedback revealed Bassendean's unique culture comes from (list). What is most important to you? (list below in order of significance)"

- 1. Its position on the Swan River, the preserved natural environment, its green spaces, trees;
- 2. Its awesome events that connect the community and make it a welcoming place.
- 3. Its wealth of creativity in its community;
- 4. Its history as a significant Aboriginal gathering place;
- 5. Its importance in transport: river, rail, road and this connection to industry in the region;
- 6. Its history as one of the first colonial settlements;

Feedback on the plan is positive. Few comments nominated any major criticisms, or activities that they did not support. I will list the key feedback further in this document.

Respondents were asked to rank the three activity areas they would prioritise and support.

The most popular recommended activity recommendation was:

 Encourage Town centre pop-up events: jazz, comedy, long table dinners etc shared across businesses and venues on Old Perth Road

Multiple positive responses were also received for the following activities:

- Ensure all suburbs are serviced with events and activities. (Including Eden Hill possible multicultural celebration);
- Apply an arts lens to all of the towns planning activities;
- Create a new professional arts and cultural network;
- Aboriginal Cultural program and artists in schools;
- Create collaborative public community cultural development projects between local history collection, historical society and artists to share Bassendean's cultural heritage. Build storytelling into cultural trails including art, colonial and Aboriginal history trails. Janet Megarrity also recommended the following partners to assist in this activity:
- FAWA (Fellowship of WA Writers- Swanbourne) https://www.fawwa.org/
- Katherine Pritchard Writers Centre http://www.kspwriterscentre.com/
- State Literature Centre http://www.thelitcentre.org.au/
- Writing WA https://www.writingwa.org/
- Partner local environmental and community action groups and schools to initiate cultural projects centred on protection and appreciation of the Swan River, bushlands, and the Significant Tree register.
- Review the provision of performance infrastructure in key parks

Singular responses picked out these activities:

- Culture as a pillar in planning,
- Creative community rebrand
- Review of percent for art policy/ ensuring developers have requirement to incorporate positive cultural social impact,
- Through partnerships, expand school holiday arts and cultural activities for young people
- Increase retail sales and commissions through shared subsidized space at monthly markets...spaces.

Support for the Town Centre activation was interrogated further by asking "Pop-up minifestivals on Old Perth Road as partnerships between local businesses and performers have been recommended. Suggestions include jazz, comedy and contemporary music festivals. Do you have any other suggestions of festivals you'd like to see explored?"

Responses included:

- Children's entertainers/ Anything for kids
- A performing acts/sports/activity based youth festival would be nice (perhaps in conjunction with local musicians/bands?), ie with reps from various surrounding

schools. The local primary schools, plus high schools: le Cyril Jackson, Governor Stirling, Kiara College, Hampton, esp their specialist programs, ie dance, football, cheerleading, music programs etc

- Festival of light, Chinese New Year, Other cultures significant celebrations/ St Patrick's Day for us irish
- Local history festival including guided walks, photographic and video installations and tours of buildings in town that aren't open to public e.g. old fire station, St Michaels school (old convent), Bassendean Oval.
- 'Maker' movement style pop-ups where people are incorporating STEM and arts.
- I liked the swing dancers at the Maylands St festival / they had all ages and abilities. / Latin dancing! We could have a carnivale!/
- Small urban choirs, folk and bluegrass would be fun. / Drumming/ A jazz mini-festival would be amazing
- Circus would be cool but maybe by the river?
- International Day of People with Disability
- visual arts trail
- Festival of the Recycled Repurposed Reused
- Writers festival
- a travelling three course meal jumping between different businesses down the street/ Pop-up dinners in old buildings throughout Town
- A carefully curated events program in a town centre can amplify the local economy, connect the community, and raise the profile of the place to the broader public. A range of events that vary in scale and style, designed for local demographic should be programmed by the ToB, town teams and/or businesses (or together in partnership). Events and activities must be carefully designed to cater for the range of people who visit Bassendean's town centres. Active and engaging public spaces attract people and encourage them to 'linger longer'. The Town should recognise the value of engaging visitors to stay longer and an Activation Schedule should be developed to facilitate this. The ToB needs to prepare an activation program for each of its town centre public spaces.

The interest in the expansion of activities in all suburbs is confirmed through the response to this question:

"You told us arts and cultural events connect the community and are good for health and well-being. Our major events often focus on the Town Centre or at key open spaces such as Sandy Beach, BIC and Ashfield reserve. Do you support the development of more events for Eden Hill and Success Hill areas?"

66.7% supported the development of more events for Eden Hill and Success Hill areas. 33.3% did not.

The Eden Hill Community Action Network independently sought feedback on aspects of the Town of Bassendean's DRAFT Arts and Cultural Plan that related specifically to Eden Hill. This feedback was gathered by undertaking a number of polls on our Facebook page. This feedback is outlined below.

'Evidence shows that the events are mainly focused in Bassendean Town Centre, or Ashfield. Few events take place in the Eden Hill area. There is a strong call for more activities to be planned for Eden Hill residents in the open spaces of Mary Crescent or Jubilee Reserve'.

Do you support this statement?

| Response | Number of Responses | % of Responses | |
|----------|---------------------|----------------|--|
| YES | 58 | 97% | |
| NO | 2 | 3% | |
| Total | 60 | 100 | |

Feedback indicated an 'Inequality between suburbs and a need to increase activation in Eden Hill.'

Do you support the recommended activity to 'Ensure all suburbs are serviced with events and activities?'

| Response | Number of Responses | % of Responses | |
|----------|---------------------|----------------|--|
| YES | 47 | 96% | |
| NO | 2 | 4% | |
| Total | 49 | 100 | |

One of the recommended activities in the draft plan is 'Build on existing local multicultural celebrations and groups to create new event in Eden Hill.'

Do you support this recommendation?

| Response | Number of Responses | % of Responses | - |
|----------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| YES | 35 | 100% | |
| NO | 0 | 0% | |
| Total | 35 | 100% | |

Appreciation of diversity of cultural expression

 Western Australia's population is a rich mix of diverse cultures. Bassendean is no exception, but you may be surprised to hear that the biggest growth of new residents is from Indian, Philippine, Vietnamese, Chinese and Malaysian backgrounds. Our children are celebrating this cultural richness through school celebrations, cultural exchange and sporting team collaboration. Have you attended any multicultural celebrations previously? If so, what were they?

Only 33.3% had attended a multicultural celebration before, 66.7% had not.

Those that had attended an event before included the Multicultural Food and music Festival in Mary Crescent reserve, the Italian Fiesta in Old Perth Road, Chinese New Year celebrations, Diwali, and events held by Chung Wah Association, the Indian Ocean Arts Foundation, the Chinese Chamber of Commerce, AmCham, and the Birukmarri Gallery,

Impact on Draft Arts and Cultural Plan:

Information supports the current Plan's recommendations to expand events in Eden Hill (including exploring multi-cultural celebrations) whilst balancing the need to create Town Centre activation.

The consultation for the plan revealed an interesting result in popularity of the Town's existing events in a cultural and community importance sense. Consultation supported the "social" goal of the event program, aiming to increase a sense of belonging, shared cultural heritage, community connection and a positive sense of place. The Arts and Cultural Plan respondents valued the Old Perth Road Monthly Markets, Relax Workshop Program, Visual Arts Award and the Telethon Community Cinema most highly. But it also revealed a desire for the community to be more empowered to run their own events, for local entrepreneurs to be supported to run events in the area. The Public Comment Survey asked questions to investigate this further:

 Consultation told us you would like to run more of your own events. Do you support the Council commissioning more independently run events?

90.5% support the Council commissioning more independently run events. 9.5% did not.

 What would improve the events to grow the opportunities for the community to connect?

Key comments:

- I'd like to see independent events held in collaboration with the town so the Town can work on the community development side and build the skills, knowledge and networks in the community so that they are sustained. Bringing in isolated events might not have the same opportunities. So maybe it could look like some community workshops leading up to an event or something?
- Links to bigger events: FringeWorld festival, Awesome Children's Festival,
- Cultural events grant program that facilitates and encourages communities, artists and creative organisations to activate the area. (Multiple answers),: a simplified relationship between Council processes and community.
- Cultural tours, historical tours, environmental initiatives
- Localised smaller neighbourhood events
- Development meeting where people are brought together who already activate events, programs - to join forces and work on a more in-depth program.

- Creating environments that demonstrate how welcome Aboriginal community is. Using language to name streets or places of significance, having Aboriginal learning centre in the shopping precinct where people can come together to learn more.
- More awareness of events you already do social media but how about a calendar on the website / email subscriptions.
- Have you experienced any access barriers to attending Bassendean's community and cultural events?

Mostly no, but a couple of comments:

- no matting on grass events. Limited amount of ACROD parking. Poor lit areas where events are held
- The issue is more so about pathways around the suburbs than at the event
- Consultation told us that more capacity building in community event planning and management would assist you hold your own events. Training sessions on the following themes have been suggested, what order of priority would you assign to them?
- 1. Introduction to Event planning and management;
- 2. Funding and sponsorship development;
- 3. Promotion:
- 4. Risk planning and mitigation;
- 5. Evaluation and database interactions.
- Are there any other themes you would like to see training sessions built around?
- Developing culturally inclusive programs, building social impact and community development into events
- collaborative opportunities
- Indigenous culture, environmental protection
- Something similar to Vincent soup or vic park soup. Guest speaker sessions similar to Future Bayswater. Also any sessions that are presented need to be live streamed to increase participation
- The most common reasons why many community events do not realise their expected participation/response levels, and how to ensure a better outcome.
- What skills & at what levels, & what experience, are essential to successfully organising a community event. And where to find/achieve them.
- The Relax program includes cultural and recreational workshops. This plan indicates a community desire for more ecological education. What activities would you like to see the community engaging with to protect the Bassendean environment?

- How to improve my garden so it uses less water, doesn't run any nutrients off and can successfully grow plants that will support native birds and animals. I really like the verge planting program and would love to see more of this (helping people develop great verges, encouraging street and backyard trees). Campaign of getting residents involved in the backyard bird count. We could be the best LGA in the state for building an urban environment that reduces heat, energy use plus encourages biodiversity
- Encouraging residents to clean their own verges, their own environments rather than
 expecting the council to do everything. Incentive could be a free workshop with
 council officers who look after verges to talk about what to do. Free hire of
 equipment.
- Recycling material workshops and how t make the most of these materials by transforming them into new products/ideas. (Recycling comes up multiple times)
- Tree planting, native plants, verge planting, weeding natural reserves (multiple comments),
- sessions from the Swan River Trust and Bassendean Preservation Group to open up
 the knowledge of the organisations and have opportunities to participate /gain
 knowledge re environment. clear policy from Town of Bassendean re preservation of
 trees and environment so new developers cannot destroy the environment

The feedback supports the Draft Arts and Cultural Plan's emphasis on empowering independent and community run events through simplifying Council event and funding/sponsorship processes, as well as a series of capacity building training seminars.

The feedback also supports the notions of balancing events with longer term investment and establishment of community cultural development projects increasing the involvement and awareness of heritage, environment and creativity.

The Public Comment Survey also showed support for broader cultural change at the Council in how it views the importance of arts and culture to the community.

The following question was aimed at confirming the communities' focus for the cultural outcomes around: Stimulation of creativity

- Consultation revealed the community values arts and culture for health and wellbeing, and that it is important for our children to participate in and learn creative skills. This plan recommends Council create opportunities for the following. Order of priority:
- 1. Learning about Aboriginal culture
- 2. Arts and cultural workshops during school holidays;
- 3. Creating projects where children have input to public art and play ground designs;
- 4. Artists in residence in schools;
- 5. Installing staging facilities in some parks for schools performances in public;

6. Involvement in writing stories based on the history of Bassendean and its environment;

This list gives renewed support for the future focus and priorities of this Plan. It supports the broader strategic notions of creating an Aboriginal Cultural Program on a variety of levels, linking the Aboriginal Advance Group, Reconciliation Action Plan and key stakeholders to increase cultural awareness.

It also indicates more support for "apply an arts lens" to all of the Town's master planning, public developments, public assets, playground installations, open space enhancement. It should be remembered that there was strong support from the community for the Council to request developers contribute to a fund for large scale projects.

Further information for views on public art in the community were also gauged exploring the cultural outcomes around "Experience of aesthetic enrichment" The original consultation showed an overwhelming support for more public art across the Town, 97% of respondents. We tested the belief that the community wanted involvement in the creation of works, as well as the need to direct projects to explore "shared cultural heritage".

- Survey respondents overwhelmingly supported more public art for Bassendean.
 Would you prefer to see:
 - Works created by professional artists; 9.5%
 - Works created by professional artists with the community; 19%
 - o Both; 71.4%
- Murals and street art were the most popular responses for public art. Can you nominate appropriate sites that a mural could be installed?

A number of responses nominated Old Perth Road and Railway sites:

- Building walls on Old Perth Road facing the train station. So visitors can see the murals as they exit the train station and enter Old Perth Road. Anything down Old Perth Road would be great to liven up the area.
- Old Perth Road, Bassendean train station, Bassendean Oval, Bassendean Industrial Area, Bassendean River Foreshore.
- council chambers, Buildings cnr Kenny & OPR, Australian scene mural would be good, side of senior citizen's Hall, back of council buildings 48 OPR.
- along the railway line walls, Guildford Road near Old Perth Road lights, I'd also like to see sculptures from Martin Jaine on display in Old Perth Road and along the railway line eg at Success Hill station.
- Any blank wall on commercial property e.g. side of Bassendean Signs building, back of Padbury's building (where carpark is), side of Ashfield IGA; side of apartment building that houses Old Lira.

Underpass between Railway Pde and Guildford Rd. (1 mural at one end of it currently). On the appallingly ugly old Commonwealth bank building on OPR. Wall of building (Real estate?) on the corner of OPR and Guildford Rd, ie wall facing Guildford Rd. More shop front ala Bassendean Oriental along OPR, ie small one- plant related, in keeping with their theme inside - on front wall below window on O2 Cafe? wall of Lou's Hairdressers would be a prominent site from OPR. Corner shop on James St, side of dentist next to Dr Saint's clinic, along the laneway next to it. Old post office building.

A couple of responses suggested alternative approaches:

- The entry into old Perth road on the side of the Jones and Co Building. Murals are great but Perth has reached peak mural, there are so many other things that could be considered and that would encourage more people into out town centre, ie projection onto the building, interactive public art that encourages children's play.
- If you are going to create a mural I would recommend a digital program that brings to
 life the town centre at night. Light the trees, create movement in the ground and
 have stories told of the rich heritage of the town that would create a point of
 difference.

Other suggestions:

- It would be great if the pink (now orange!) deli (cnr Walter Rd & Iolanthe) was completely covered in murals as it's a complete eyesore at the moment!
- Ashfield senior citizens/ childcare buildings. Side of Library.
- The bridge on Lord Street just before it intersects Guildford Road.
- Parks off north road

Impact of this feedback on Draft Cultural Plan:

Commentary supports strongly the recommended activities in the Draft Plan that increase the influence of arts and cultural approaches to building the communities connection to each other, to other cultures and to their own environment and surrounds. It strengthens the need to review the current Public Art Master Plan to shift a focus to identifying important cultural sites and stories and commissioning community projects working with professional artists to create murals and other arts installations in the environment.

In order to diversify the local industry profile, increase creative industries and microbusinesses in this well- connected area, the Plan suggested the formation of a new informal professional network. This was identified by some as important and a priority, and by some as something the Town may not have the expertise to implement, without key partnerships in the professional creative sectors and in education. The survey asked:

- The consultation called for a new creative professional network. This network will be a source of skills development, knowledge exchange, research and consultation about how business development can happen, and how home-based businesses in Bassendean can thrive. What ideas do you have for interesting speakers and topics?
- FORM do great things in this area and they have amazing speakers from all over the world. If they brought someone like Paul Collard (focuses on creative education for young people) why not host the event in Bassendean.
- Denise Fisher is an artist based in Mandurah who has galvanised the artistic community there to create tiny shops on wheels. This means they can create pop up retail areas anywhere and at anytime. She has done a great deal to inform and increase the creative output in Mandurah.
- Charles Laundry offers great insights into how to make cities creative, he is incredibly inspirational too.
- Mayor Fremantle has done a great deal to activate his City, bring him in to speak about his approach and value in this area.
- Gill Nicol Director of Audience Engagement at MCA, Sydney has created some excellent touch points for audiences which can extend beyond a gallery environment.
 She is also practical and sensible in her approach.
- Jonathan Holloway, Artistic Director of Melbourne Festival and previously PIAF, inspirational and invigorating and knows how to create energy and buy in from all sectors of the community.
- Patrick O'Leary, ED of Pew Charity Trust who works with Aboriginal communities to manage environments as they know how to look after the land to achieve sustainable outcomes.
- Barry McGuire knows his Aboriginal community well and can bring insights that all would benefit from.
- WAITOC, Aboriginal tourism is important to the economy, what can Bassendean offer in this arena.
- Increasing Inclusion, Celebrating all Abilities.
- Recycling.
- Existing local small business owners.

The level of content provided indicates a highly professional, business development focus for this network, one that will need local business, educators, professional sector reps to be empowered to create. There are a number of local organisations in existence that have indicated they would play a role in this: Cyril Jackson Artshouse and team (with further resourcing), Bassendean Arts Community (indicating recent incorporation), potentially Artsource (who run Ashfield studios in the region), and the Town's own Economic development team, and the focus on local industry development.

The team at Cyril Jackson are currently partnering Artsource and have achieved philanthropic and Government funding for an artist in residence program. This is an important partnership that could provide the town with an important start to the development of a broader artist in residence program, and to assist with programming professional development sessions for the creative network.

Cultural and Creative Industry strengthened?

- Innovation in creative industries often comes from multi-skilled collaborations. Is there any local industries/businesses that would benefit from a creative residency?
- What about vets? It would be cool to work with the people who did the dog breakfasts and vets or other animal related services to celebrate the ways dog parks encourage interaction but also we have horses (!!!!) and crooks and all sorts. Encouraging responsible pet ownership and outdoor activity and celebrating furry/feathered/scaly/slimy friends!
- Drs. Practitioners, having an artist in residence there could bring about a space that weaves health wit(stories and beauty. Or the street doctor that is very cool
- If we're looking at developing industries what about architecture and urban planning that focus on low cost, sustainable, community building design? If we're meant to have a 60% increase in residents there's a good chance that will mean the loss of a lot of trees, gardens and space that make Basso so special. It would be cool to have community self builds (like hedgehog in Brighton UK) and a tiny house (for backyard builds) developed here as part of a creative industry hub
- Or we have great cafes -what about hospitality? Including people like meals on wheels/ Local cafes, cork and bottle pub which takes a great artisan approach to its cocktails, could be some innovation around that./ Perhaps at the local shopping centre?
- If temporary spaces were available for pop-up activities, do you have a creative idea that you could undertake? What would you do?
- Number of "art" responses including: There could be a community interactive space. le an interactive art area where people could paint/draw. Perhaps something with natural materials.. le a collaborative natural mandala?
- Make merit badges for people out of upcycled cloth and embroidery for cool things they've done in the community - like having an awesome garden or being a great neighbour or making a cracking piece of community art or helping mentor learner drivers, telling the worst joke in Basso, encouraging a bunch of people to walk every day. Stitch together and look for good things happening! They don't have to be fancy!
- Handy Andy fix it cafe (could tie in recycled equipment) Or Handy Anna alterations/repairs Sewing café
- kids festival. New years eve street party or park event would be fun. Could do a kids countdown at 8pm
 - Industry based creative residencies can allow for innovation across all partners in the relationship. This survey and its responses does not reflect the rigour, and true research and development that can occur with the right pairing of industry and "creative". This would require a more qualified approach, the manufacturing, mining and construction, health and education industries that exist in Bassendean would need to be explored to find a nexus between future development ambitions, and opportunities for creative research and innovation.

Impact on Draft Arts and Cultural Plan?

These strategies and activities will need a professional sector response, partnerships with peak bodies, and a creative industries development focus if economic growth is to be achieved. The project may not be reaching the professional artist and creators in Town that it needs to, and this would need to be addressed before a network and a professional residency program is developed.

What was not supported?

The majority of respondees indicated they were supportive of the whole plan and level of priority. Only a few indicated activities they did not support:

- 2 respondees did not support the Council focusing on developing retail opportunities for artists, and would prefer redirection to benefits to community;
- 2 respondees don't support the development of a new professional creative network; Other singular responses include:
 - Mural art as an only focus for public art;
 - Expanding of school holiday programming.
 - Review events as part of daip process (this should already be happening)
 - Explore the cross-overs between environmental and cultural activities as part of the Relax Program
 - Consider re-branding the Town of Bassendean as a "creative community" in recognition of the high number of creative industry professionals in residence

The low response rate leads to an understanding that for some this is not the priority . There was not strong opinion that any of these activities should be cut.

What has the plan missed?

- I'd like to see the town using school groups for entertainment and performance in events in order to give kids performance experience. For example when I was at school my choir and then later on my brass band both were involved in performing for community activities. From Christmas carols to just general musical performance.:
 - Consultant Comment: this was the intention contained in recommendations for the Natural Environment 2.3 Ensure the open space is attractive and inviting. This should be strengthened in the wording.
- Seniors and reducing social isolation, like to see Cyril Jackson really involved
 Consultant Comment: Certainly more cultural activation and a more welcoming,
 inclusive environment was raised when discussing the Senior Citizens Centre. Will
 include under Social: 1.2 Ensure all community members have the opportunity to be
 active, socialize and be connected.
- Is creating a divide between sports and arts, are they all part of Bassendean culture and shouldn't be separated?

Consultant Comment: the brief for this project indicated an Arts and Culture focus, and not to broaden into recreation and sport. A definition can be included at the introduction to the final published document.

- I'd like more emphasis upon retaining the heritage and historical settings/places of the Town- open register and recognition of the unique nature of many of the older homes. More historical talks from the history society, not just form Janet Meggarity in the library- who does a great job.
 Consultant Comment: the value of the heritage environment and buildings was central to the consultation, and plan has erred towards activating the communities awareness of the value of significant sites, trees and stories. The original brief focused on arts and cultural content and this plan references importance of heritage but is not a heritage plan.
- not seeing much representation about quality of work; engaging communities and having rich cultural experiences are important. Often the process or engagement is what brings the value and I completely agree with that. It is as important to emphasis quality experiences, quality artistic practices and quality events.
 Consultant Comment: a valid point and one which needs addressing in the document.
- The multi-cultural element seemed a little under developed, would like to see more about how these communities are going to be encouraged to come together.
 Consultant Comment: This is a more strategic level document, and the responses to this query sit in an operationalized action plan.
- More encouragement for eateries along the river.
 Consultant comment: interesting, but outside the scope of this plan?
- Couple of comments around improving the measurable outcomes. The measurable outcomes don't read very well and are quite unclear. Doesn't provide clear outcomes, timeframes, responsibilities, performance measurements to increase accountability. May be worth checking out the city of Vincent place plan for some inspiration.
 Consultant Comment: The City of Vincent's Place Activation Plans are excellent, and are still in development for each focused centre. However they do provide a good outline of measuring success of the activities and are well worth consulting. Agreed that more distinct measures are required in final plan, Culture Counts and Cultural development Network have provided metrics that the Town can apply.
- Resourcing and expertise in the Council to follow through with Plan?
 Consultant Comment: The staffing and budgeting of these strategic recommendations becomes part of the Council's future operational planning. The plan recommends a shift to external events, a longer term planning cycle for some elements in order to apply for State and Federal Government grants, and a review of the time involved in managing and implementing such a large scale events program.
- Is there anything else you'd like to add?

- I would like to point out that the artist in residence should be available for ALL schools in the area. Not just the public ones.
- 60% is such a huge influx of people... I think adding some people to the team at the Town to work on the arts, wellbeing, social cohesion, planning, environmental work would be worthwhile (worth a rates increase!).
- Very worried that the trees, creative community and relaxed atmosphere will be lost with development. We need to be careful that the plan builds the community, but doesn't gentrify it so the people who have lived here for generations can't afford to live here any more.
- Good start and builds from the community which is good to see. But lets see some expression about striving for excellence.
- I don't disagree with anything in the plan but it is very extensive and my primary concern is that it will lack focus and too much time will be spent talking about what we should do rather than getting on and acting on some of the recommendations. Needs prioritisation and regular monitoring. Hopefully the results from this survey will help moving forward in this direction
- There's no mention at all about town teams and the direction the Town of Bassendean is currently heading with the support of developing one. I see this as an integral component of achieving positive buy in from the community

This report and revised plan were presented to the Town of Bassendean's People Services Committee meeting on 6 March 2019. The following feedback was received and considered by the consultant:

The management committee of the Bassendean Historical Society has briefly discussed the plan. May we request an amendment to the summary of activities in table item 1.1 to strengthen the focus on history and heritage and its importance to the Bassendean community?

Suggestions are:

- 1. 'Recommended Activities' should be kept at a high strategic level rather than detail specific events.
- 2, Reword the first paragraph to include history and heritage. This will allow future community history based activities and events to be more easily linked to the Town's plan. With this in mind, could the first paragraph be redrafted, perhaps along the following lines?

"Encourage collaborative community cultural development projects between the Local Studies Collection, the History Society, and interested groups to collect, preserve, and provide access to the history and heritage of the district. Foster partnerships with Indigenous organisations and individuals to bring to a wider audience the history and the stories of the Noongar people of this area."

Attached is the document I presented at the meeting this evening.

Many thanks.

Jennie

Consultant comment: Recommended activities outline broad approaches to achieving the higher-level strategic goals, and should be read as linked across the whole plan. I have reworded the specific mentions of Local Studies Collection, and the Bassendean Historical Society as well as included the action based "collect and preserve", however, I believe the role of artists (including the broad sense of artists: writers, theatre makers, musicians and film makers) in interpreting collection material for public engagement shouldn't be lost in "interested groups". There is a strong support for Aboriginal cultural partnerships across all areas of the document and does not need re-stating in this "recommended action".

Comment on Arts and Cultural Plan 2019-2023

Page 1 Introduction states that the Community's Vision is:

A connected community, developing a vibrant and sustainable future built upon the foundations of our past.

Although touching broadly on some of the issues, there were no specific history and heritage activities or events identified in the plan despite statements about their importance to the people of Bassendean. In this respect the plan seems to be hampered by being both too ambitious and yet too limited.

The question that needs to be addressed is: What would people interested in the history of Bassendean expect to see in a cultural plan for the Town?

- 1. Opportunities to learn about the history and heritage of the district.
- 2. Understanding Noongar history both before and after first contact.
- 3. Tangible links with the past (places, buildings, artefacts, documents, stories, photographs, oral histories, exhibitions, displays, interactive tools).
- 4. Public or accessible artworks that express aspects of our shared history.

Consultant comment: The document puts history, heritage and Aboriginal culture at the heart of Bassendean's unique culture, clearly at the front of the document. Issues 7,8 and 9 link directly to the statements above. The Cultural Outcome to be measured here is "Sense of belonging to a shared cultural heritage". The four specific ideas above are included across the plan:

1. Included in the recommended actions under 1.1,: collaborative, public ccd projects based on the history and heritage of the area;

- 2. Also 1.1 and including more overtly Aboriginal history, culture and language in cultural trails around the district; and in 1.2 under the "cultural diversity appreciation" outcomes: with the Aboriginal Cultural Program.
- 3. The tangible links mentioned here are expressed in the document in 1.1 and the cultural trails, and public ccd projects linked to the history of the area; and 3.3 with an alignment of the Public Art Master Plan to the significant heritage trails and sites.
- 4. 3.3 Alignment of Public Art Masterplan and heritage trails and sites. It also states connection of commissioning to "shared cultural heritage" values.

At present there are significant history/heritage projects to which the Town is already committed, none of which appears in the plan.

The proposed renovation and refurbishment of the 1 Surrey Street house and the Pensioner Guard Cottage will provide vital opportunities for historical exhibitions and displays. The plan should articulate strategies which would add value and enhance community use of the interpretation space. As a corollary there needs to be clarity around how the visitor experience will co-exist with a child health clinic.

During the Arts and Culture Plan consultation phase members of the Bassendean Historical Society did suggest some practical activities and events that can be implemented within a short timeframe. They can also be measured for reach and success and would not require much staff time or specific funding.

- Consider what can be done to help local organisations, like the Historical Society, get the word out? The Town has the *Bassendean Briefings* which is delivered to all houses so could there be an occasional, but regular column of information about the history of the district. Members would be happy to provide copy.
- Support from the Town for the Society to host a series of public talks and presentations on aspects of history and heritage.
- Produce a calendar of events for important dates in our history.
- Support the development and promotion of guided history walks and self-guided trails.
- Encourage the engagement of community volunteers so that the cottage could be opened to visitors more than once a month. The Historical Society can assist in training volunteers and supplying them with resource materials.
- When the refurbishment is underway, update the information panels in the cottage as they contain errors of fact. Both the Historical Society and the Pensioner Guard Group would be willing to assist with information sources.
- Town support for the Historical Society to provide information to schools which include local history and family history topics in the curriculum.
- Increase support for the Local Studies Collection to enhance its oral history program.

- Commission public art around the town which shows aspects of our history. As an
 example, the panels at the train station and those at Success Hill were created
 many years ago and may need to be refurbished.
- Assist with producing information materials for instance the plaques set into the
 pavements around the Town which were made for the 1988 bicentenary need an
 explanatory text written who are the people being celebrated? (Explore the
 development of an interactive smartphone app which with a click could bring up
 information about various places of historic interest around the town).
- Begin community planning for the WA Bicentenary which is less than a decade away. We have been informed that there will be specific State Government funding for relevant projects and initiatives, but planning needs to begin soon.

Consultant Comment: These suggestions are all valuable in the interpretation and ongoing engagement in the Pensioner Guard Cottage Heritage sit and should be taken on notice alongside the other suggestions of activities that have come through in the feedback. All of these fit within the Recommended actions and create specific projects for implementation.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Jennie Carter, President, Bassendean Historical Society

6 March 2019

Consultant comment: It should be noted that a broader publication of the Arts and Culture Plan will include references to significant heritage sites, cultural infrastructure and the importance of the Library and the Local Studies Collection. This is currently not appearing in this condensed summary, but has certainly been fed through the process of reporting at earlier developmental stages.

From: CZEKALOWSKI Donna [Aboriginal Edu Tch & Learning]

Just a few points about the Arts and Cultural Plan.

Title: Consider changing to Arts and Culture Plan.

Recommended activities: I notice that some of the activities are specific/operational, and some are strategic/higher level. This makes the document a little disjointed. I think part of the issue I have with it is that they are 'recommended' activities, rather than a plan for what we will actually do in Bassendean. An accompanying Operational Plan may be a better option to pursue.

Consultant Comment: This is a strategic document which gives a prioritised way forward for arts and cultural development in the Town. The important higher level strategic elements are the Cultural Measures listed in the first column of each table. These show how culture can assist the Council deliver on their strategic goals. Actions may change over time, but these recommended actions respond directly to Key Issues agreed from consultation. Once the Council has endorsed these Cultural Measures and recommended actions, the plan will be operationalized over the next five years, detailing specific projects, partners and resources along a five-year timeline.

Page 2, point 7: Is it possible to change the word "stories" at the end of sentence one to "histories, cultures and languages"? This sends the message that stories are not just a narrative but are grounded in history, cultures and languages.

Consultant Comment: Agreed, change made.

Page 3, point 8, dot point 1: I'd suggest discussing this with the Aboriginal Advancement Group/RAP committee in terms of references to Aboriginal people. You may want to consider changing "Aboriginal people" to "Noongar families and community".

Consultant comment: Plan is being shared with the Aboriginal Advancement Group. Advice was taken in the consultation with Aboriginal artists.

Page 3, point 8, dot point 3: I'd suggest discussing this with the Aboriginal Advancement Group/RAP committee as this gives the impression that the non-Aboriginal community were the first ones to trade. This is not correct. You may want to change the phrase "rich beginnings in trade" to "rich trade".

Is it possible to build in activities/outcomes/directions from the Reconciliation Action Plan into this plan? I understand that the RAP is nearing completion. Alternatively, you could add a line to refer to the RAP regarding further activities.

Consultant comment: Agreed re "beginnings in trade, your suggestion applied. Reconciliation Action Plan is mentioned as key to the development of the Aboriginal Cultural Program in 1.2 Recommended Actions. Specific projects based on the RAP will be included in a more detailed operationalized plan.

Page 4, Potential partners: The South West Land and Sea Council should be the South West <u>Aboriginal</u> Land and Sea Council.

You could also add Dumbartung Aboriginal Corporation (They have a focus on arts and culture). I would also add local Noongar Elders and community leaders as potential partners.

Consultant Comment: Agreed.

Page 6, last point under Recommended activities:

The artist in resident concept in schools should perhaps be expanded so that the whole community has access to the work of Aboriginal artists. Many schools are already doing this work, supported through such things as PALS funding and NAIDOC grants, or their own school budget. I think it's really important that more work is undertaken with adults in the community to extend their understanding/knowledge.

You could add a line about the role of the Aboriginal Programming position will be to support schools with their work to implement Aboriginal perspectives across the curriculum and support culturally responsive approaches in schools. The artist residencies in schools could then be one of the specific/operational examples.

In relation to cultural awareness, you may like to change this to cultural appreciation.

Consultant comment: Teachers consulted were not aware of the funding available for artists to work in schools. Your comments can be shared with the local schools. The residencies are a specific request for teachers to be able to adequately engage in a culturally appropriate way, and an attempt to increase a generation of children's understanding of Noongar histories in the area. I believe your notes on a possible Programming position can be considered in implementation.

I hope this helps.

Donna Czekalowski

I respectfully acknowledge the Whadjuk Noongar people as the traditional custodians of the boodja (land) on which I work and live – Boorloo (Perth).



ARTS AND CULTURAL PLAN 2019-2023

INTRODUCTION

Our Arts and Cultural Plan is based on our Community's Vision:

A connected community, developing a vibrant and sustainable future built upon the foundations of our past.

During 2018, we held community forums and conducted surveys to find out what was important for you in arts and culture for Bassendean. What did you tell us?

Bassendean is a creative community! Bassendean values and celebrates its history, its environment and its community!

Bassendean's unique culture comes from:

- Its history as a significant Aboriginal gathering place;
- Its position on the Swan River, the preserved natural environment, its green spaces, trees;
- Its history as one of the first colonial settlements;
- Its importance in transport: river, rail, road and this connection to industry in the region;
- Its wealth of creativity in its community;
- Its awesome events that connect the community and make it a welcoming place.

Bassendean values quality arts and cultural experiences because:

- 1. Arts is good for health and well-being;
- 2. All types of artistic and creative activities are really important;
- 3. We regularly draw, paint, make craft, design things, build stuff, perform, sing, play;
- 4. It is important for our children to learn art, dancing, music, and other creative things.

What were the major issues you raised?

- 1. Evidence shows that the events are mainly focused in Bassendean Town Centre, or Ashfield. Few events take place in the Eden Hill area. There is a strong call for more activities to be planned for Eden Hill residents in the open spaces of Mary Crescent or Jubilee Reserve.
- 2. The community love the events, and whilst some are more important to them than others, more activation is requested rather than less. With a small Council team, and a limited budget, how does the Council meet this demand?
- 3. What are the implications across the Town of Bassendean teams of empowering the community and external providers to put on more events?
- 4. How do the current facilities meet the needs of the arts and cultural community more? With some low usage, and high regular user rates, how do we open these facilities to new community groups and members?

- 5. With a 60% population growth predicted in the next thirty years, how does this impact on the number of community facilities needed, and their accessibility to all aspects of community and cultural use?
- 6. Do we know our community? With population growth, and changing migration statistics, are we planning for a broader diversity of residents? By separately "valuing" people with disability and people from diverse backgrounds, do we achieve full inclusion?
- 7. Creating "Belonging" through an experience of shared heritage must continue to recognise and acknowledge Aboriginal people's histories, culture and languages. People consulted want to engage in reconciliation and respectful community inclusion activities.
- 8. The community values:
 - the unique cultural heritage of the area, its rich connection to its First Nations people, the original Aboriginal people, stories and significant sites along the river,
 - its historic settler beginnings in the establishment of the Swan Colony, its Pensioner Guard pioneering community, its old families and rich trade,
 - its growth through the development and connections of transport links, through river, then road then rail.
 - Bassendean is proud of its citizen's hard working approach to life, the connections to the Railway Workshops in Midland, the manufacturing industries that grew up along the rail line.

There is a passionate historical society, a rich archive of local historical information and stories, and valuable historical buildings that tell a unique story of the area. How do we unite the community around a shared

- 9. How can the Percent for Art Policy achieve the aims of the Arts and Cultural Plan?
- 10. Artists can contribute to the character and identity of Bassendean as a creative place to live/work. The needs of artists in terms of operating home based businesses and activities need to be acknowledged and aligned with the Town's priorities. Employment of local artists in the Town's activities could be prioritised further.
- 11. Identifying shared space for collaboration, networking, exhibiting and performance, will assist developing the Town's growing reputation as a creative industries hub. The Town does not own many buildings and could review the use of its facilities to enable this activity to take place. The Town could encourage future developments to cater for this cultural and creative use.

A summary of activities that address the Council goals from the Strategic Community Plan is shown below, listing activities and outcomes for each goal. (Subject to funding).

Social:

1.1: Build a sense of place and belonging

| Measurable Outcomes | Evidence | Recommended Activities | Potential Partners |
|--|---|---|--|
| Sense of belonging to a shared cultural heritage Bridging of social difference Positive sense of Place | attendance at arts and cultural events. Survey respondents valued the Old Perth Monthly markets, Relax Workshop program, the Visual Art Awards and the Telethon | public community cultural development projects between Local Studies Collection, the Bassendean Historical Society and artists to collect, preserve and share Bassendean's cultural history and heritage. Build story engagement into cultural trails including art, colonial and Aboriginal history, culture and language. | Bassendean Memorial Library, Local History Collection and working group Bassendean Historical Society WA Museum State Library of WA and the Battye Library Collection East Metropolitan Regional Council Local schools and Cyril Jackson Senior Campus, ArtsHouse Artsource Local artists, groups, film makers and performers Fellowship of WA Writers, State Literature Centre and WritingWA Bassendean Aboriginal Advancement Group South West Aboriginal Land and Sea Council |

Ensure all suburbs are serviced with events and activities. Review the events currently run by Council | Aboriginal artists. to increase their purpose of Yirra Yaakin Noongar Theatre creating community and cultural connections and well-being. Review staff time commitments to event organisation, consider shift to biennial calendar where appropriate to open scheduling for other outcomes.

Encourage Town centre pop-up Cowan/WAAPA Jazz schools, events: jazz, comedy, long table WA Youth Jazz. shared dinners etc businesses and venues on Old Fringe Festival, Barking Gecko, Perth Road.

Dumbartung Aboriginal Corporation.

Local Noongar elders and

Community Action Networks in each suburb.

Community support organisations that support people with disability, aged, seniors and youth.

Local businesses and property owners.

Jazz WA, Ellingtons, Edith

across WA Comedy Festival, Gelo, Circus WA, WAMusic

Social:

1.2 Ensure all community members have the opportunity to be active, socialise and be connected.

Measurable Outcomes

Appreciation of diversity of cultural expression

Recognition from valued other/s received

Evidence

2016 Census: The Town of Bassendean has a residential population of 15,090. Since 2006, the population has grown by 12% from 13,458. 60% population growth predicted in next thirty vears. Bassendean has no identifiable arts and cultural infrastructure. rather multicommunity facilities purpose which have room for increased bookings and activities. Population increase will create demand for more infrastructure.

Bassendean has a growing population of overseas born residents, 2016 data reveals of the 1857 identified 294 are from India, 163 Philippines, 132 Vietnam, 125 China, 93 Malaysia, 59 Myanmar, 58 Croatia, 50 Poland.

Recommended Activities

Master planning for Town's population growth to consider new arts appropriate infrastructure, including high quality exhibition, performance space and studios. Review the use of current community facilities to create new cultural programming usage (see network development).

Build on existing local multicultural celebrations and groups to create new celebration in Eden Hill.

Through partnerships, expand school holiday arts and cultural activities for young people.

Increase arts and cultural activation for Senior Citizen's Centre to reduce isolation

Review events as part of DAIP process to ensure inclusivity and access for people with disability.

Potential Partners

Historical Society/tenants of Pensioner guard Cottage precinct

Bassendean Memorial Library

Bassendean Seniors Citizens group and Centre

Community and cultural groups using Community Centre, Alf Faulkner Hall

Local Sports groups

Eden Hill Primary School

Community Arts Network

Office of Multicultural Interests

https://www.omi.wa.gov.au/Communities Networks/Pages/Ethnic%20Organisation

s.aspx

Multicultural Services Centre of WA

http://mscwa.com.au

Umbrella community care

 $\underline{\text{https://www.umbrellacommunitycare.co}}$

m.au/about-us/

Youth Partners: WA Youth Jazz, WA Youth Orchestra, Barking Gecko Theatre, WA Youth Theatre Company, Propelarts

88% of survey respondents support increased acknowledgement of Whadjuk Noongar culture in Bassendean.

Working with the Bassendean Aboriginal Advancement Group, Reconciliation Action Plan and key stakeholders develop an Aboriginal Cultural Program to increase cultural appreciation. Trial Aboriginal Cultural Programming position, and funding program to support residencies in local schools.

Governor Stirling SHS and other high schools where Bassendean is catchment.

DADAA: Disability and Access: provision of audio description, tactile tours, captioning.

position, and funding program to support residencies in local Aboriginal Elders, Artists and Aboriginal stakeholders.

Natural Environment:

2.2 Protect our river, bushland reserves and biodiversity

| Measurable Outcomes | Evidence | Recommended Activities | Potential Partners |
|---|---|---|---|
| Understanding of ecological issues Positive sense of Place | kilometres, with 7 kms of Swan River foreshore. | community action groups and schools to initiate cultural projects centred on protection and appreciation of the Swan River, bushlands, and the Significant Tree | Local environmental protection community groups, "Friends of" groups Local primary schools Bassendean Historical Society and Bassendean Library/ Local History collection |

Natural Environment:

2.3 Ensure the town's open space is attractive and inviting.

| Measurable Outcomes | Evidence | Recommended Activities | Potential Partners |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| Positive sense of Place | The community strongly values the river, bushlands and significant trees in the area. This is major factor in residents choosing to live in Bassendean. The community support the use of open space for community connecting events and activities. | "Apply an arts lens" to all of the Town's master planning, public developments, public assets, playground installations, open space enhancements. Review the provision of performance infrastructure in key parks and open spaces to increase opportunities for schools and children to perform in public. | Swan River Trust East Metropolitan Redevelopment Authority Local environmental protection community groups, "Friends of" groups Artsource FORM WA Music Local schools and performance groups Local artists/ network Propelarts |

Built Environment:

3.3 Enhance the Town's appearance

Measurable Outcomes Stimulation of creativity Experience of aesthetic enrichment

Evidence

The community strongly support of more public art across the suburbs: 97.6% of respondents. but the consultation talks of deeper engagement with local communities and local artists, as well as creative approaches to desian and implementation. lona term planning. Needs Teachers discuss the need for a vears notice to be able to program into the schools activities and curriculum. Survey respondents stated: I would like to see the urban art paintings expanded mural across the three neighbourhoods support Council asking developers to contribute to a fund for large scale projects I'd like to see young artists mentored in projects Id like to see more Aboriginal public art projects (equal3)

Recommended Activities

Review the Town's current Percent for Art Policy in line with recent changes to Joint Development Assessment Panel processes and SAT decisions. Explore how developer contributions can achieve social and cultural infrastructure outcomes for community benefit.

Align Public Art MasterPlan with potential arts, history trails and Aboriginal significant heritage sites. Link to Town's Asset Management Planning processes.

Connect commissioning processes to "shared cultural heritage" intent to create quality, relevant outcomes.

Potential Partners

State Government Architect
WALGA
Department of Local
government, Sports and
Cultural Industries: Building
and works: Percent for Art
Scheme partners
Chamber of Arts and Culture

Developers

Artsource FORM Local artists and architects

Economic:

4.1 Build economic capacity

Measurable Outcomes

New knowledge, ideas and insights gained

Evidence

Over a third of survey respondents identified as professional artists, majority visual artists and arts managers, but others across music, dance, theatre, film, fashion and design.

Over 60% of these operated from home in Bassendean. Improvement to business included:

Places and spaces to exhibit and perform work

Commissioning local artists and performers

Providing practical skills development workshops in my local area

Networking opportunities, Places and spaces to make work

Recommended Activities

Develop a new professional arts and cultural network local to Bassendean based around professional sector partnerships to deliver skills and business development seminars, collaborative opportunities, capacity building, residencies and fundraising.

Increase retail sales and commissions through shared subsidised space at monthly markets, and exhibition opportunities in surrounding key arts spaces.

Potential Partners

Small Business development
Key arts service agencies and
professional bodies:
NAVA/Artsource/FORM
WA Music
Screenwest
DADAA
STRUT Dance/Co3

Cyril Jackson Senior Campus, ArtsHouse

Local artists and creative Local business

Local arts and cultural groups

East Metropolitan Regional Council Surrounding Local Government area spaces: Midland Junction Arts Centre,

Economic:

4.2 Facilitate local business retention and growth

Measurable Outcomes ECONOMIC DIVERSITY: Cultural Industries strengthened

Evidence

Strategically located, Perth's Eastern Region hosts Western Australia's major air, road and rail transport hub for movement of freight and passengers throughout Perth. intrastate, interstate and overseas. The major industrial areas of Malaga, Welshpool, Kewdale, Hazelmere. Forrestfield, Bayswater, Ashfield and Bassendean play key roles in transport, storage, manufacturing and logistics servicing the state's construction and resource sectors. The Town of Bassendean's economic output is estimated at \$2,817M per year (REMPLAN 2018).

This is dominated by manufacturing, construction, and rental, hiring & real estate services, making up over 60% of Bassendean's total output, however manufacturing jobs in Bassendean declined by 30% over this same period.

Recommended Activities

Partner with Cyril Jackson Artshouse and local businesses and industries to create an artist in residency program. Utilise pop-up spaces in Town Centre for residencies, exhibitions and project spaces.

Recognize the role creative industries plays in diversifying the industries in Bassendean.

Explore opportunities that Live/Work planning approaches bring for creative industry development.

Work with new professional network to understand underlying drivers for home-based business growth.

Consider re-branding the Town of Bassendean as a "creative community" in recognition of the high number of creative industry professionals in residence.

Potential Partners

Small Business development
Key arts service agencies and
professional bodies:
NAVA/Artsource/FORM
WA Music
Screenwest
DADAA
STRUT Dance/Co3

Cyril Jackson Senior Campus, ArtsHouse

Local artists and creative Local business

Local arts and cultural groups

East Metropolitan Regional Council Surrounding Local Government area spaces: Midland Junction Arts Centre,

Analysis of home-based employment | Include "Culture" as a fifth pillar in within the Town of Bassendean indicates that there were 222 employed persons working from home in 2016. This makes up for almost 4% of persons working within the Town of Bassendean. Since 2011, the number of people that reported as working from home has increased 19% from 187 to 222. Approximately 40% of those that work from home in Bassendean are based in Eden Hill Between 2011 and 2016, the most

future Strategic Community Planning. Processes and documents.

significant growth in people working from home was in Ashfield. This is attributed to growth in arts and recreation services activities. Similarly, the growth in arts and recreation services is likely-due to artists having home studios.

Descriptions of the Cultural Outcome Measures from Cultural Development Network's research https://www.culturaldevelopment.net.au/outcomes/cultural/

Sense of belonging to a shared cultural heritage

By sense of **belonging** to a shared cultural heritage, we mean how one's identity and values are rooted within a history and heritage that is shared with others.

Full description

This outcome is about relationship to one's cultural history and heritage, and experience of cultural identity and values, that are shared with others. A sense of connection to the past and being part of a historical continuum; insights into the present through understanding of the past; insights into the past. This outcome is about how cultural engagement can offer illumination of the present by providing a sense of continuity with the past, and a pathway to the future. Knowing where we have come from helps us to discover where we want to go. As the past cannot be changed, the desired endpoint is a positive connection to it.

Evaluation measure

Sense of belonging to a shared cultural heritage

Social differences bridged

By bridging social differences we mean overcoming barriers and strengthening understanding between people who are from different social circles.

Full description

This outcome is about how a sense of positive connection can be developed with people who are outside our immediate social circle or from whom we feel socially divided. These people might be like or unlike us. They might be people we know and who are *like us* in the broader context, but from whom we have some social distance. An example would be people who are members of a different social group to us within our broader cultural group. People might also be *unlike us* because they come from a different culture or age group or social class. The connectedness between people who feel socially different from each other in some way is often referred to as 'bridging social capital'.

Evaluation measure

Bridging of social difference

Feeling Valued Experienced

By 'feeling valued experienced', we mean a sense of self-esteem or worth that comes when an individual or their achievements are recognised or admired by someone who is important to them and whose opinion matters to them.

Full description

This outcome is about the sense of self-esteem or worth that occurs when an individual's knowledge, practice and achievements are respected or admired (recognised) by someone who is important to them and whose opinion matters to them (valued other). This might include family members or other loved ones, teachers, mentors, leaders or other people in the community (both within and outside of any specific community of interest), including those who might have expertise related to the activity undertaken. (This item is currently in development. Updates will be posted here as they are completed)

Evaluation measure

Recognition from valued other/s received

Diversity of cultural expression appreciated

By an appreciation of the diversity of cultural expression, we mean valuing the different ways people express themselves through diverse cultural forms, reflecting their life experience and interests.

Full description

This outcome is about the appreciation of diverse and different forms of cultural expression that can result from engagement. Appreciation is defined here as the recognition or understanding of the worth, value or quality of form/s of cultural expression, including new forms of cultural expression generated when diverse cultures come together. Cultural expression is defined as the different ways that people express themselves depending on their cultural backgrounds, life experience and interests.

Thus a culture might be related to ethnic, linguistic, religious or national heritage, but also through identification with others who share expressive interests, such as people who have a shared experience of disability that they seek to express, or expertise in a particular art form or type of cultural expression, such as hip hop, emo or contemporary painting.

This is related to the contribution of this diversity to quality of life and life choices, and the way that people connect with others through this expression. The total amount or percentage of cultural diversity is not the endpoint, but the appreciation of the existing diversity, as well as appreciation of the new forms of cultural expression that are generated when diverse cultures come together. This outcome corresponds closely to UCLG's cultural element of 'diversity', which is seen as "a means to achieve a more satisfactory intellectual, emotional, moral and spiritual existence" (UCLG, 2006, p. 5).

Evaluation measure

Appreciation of diversity of cultural expression.

Creativity stimulated

By creativity stimulated, we mean the sparking of imagination, creativity or curiosity that leads to a desire for creative expression.

Full description

This outcome is about how engagement in cultural activity stimulates the creativity, sparks the imagination or piques the curiosity of the participant (which includes all participants, from experienced artists to members of the public experiencing this creative activity for the first time). Creativity is defined here as the use of imagination or original ideas to create something new and worthwhile – the act of turning new and imaginative ideas into reality. Creativity involves two processes: thinking, then producing.

This is the most dynamic outcome, with the participant experiencing creative stimulus, which may result in desire to engage more with similar or different cultural experiences and/or inspiration to create new artworks, working either alone or with others. Desired endpoints are more creativity stimulated, leading to the potential of more new work created. Both are unlimited.

Evaluation measure

Stimulation of creativity.

Aesthetic enrichment experienced

By aesthetic enrichment, we mean experiences that come through the senses that are special and outside the everyday; feelings of being moved that are evoked by experiences such as beauty, awe, discomfort, challenge, joy or wonder.

Full description

This outcome is about how aesthetic enrichment, from pleasure to challenge, can result from cultural engagement. Aesthetic enrichment is experienced through the senses, elicited by aesthetic qualities perceived in the artwork or experience, through properties such as harmony and form. It involves experiences outside the mundane, of beauty, awe, joy and wonder; potentially offering a sense of escape or captivation, or feelings of being moved, challenged or transcending the everyday, extending to deepest experiences of a sense of flow, or the numinous or spiritual realms.

This outcome can include enjoyment from participation in arts experiences that are familiar, known as aesthetic validation, or unfamiliar, known as aesthetic growth or challenge. This outcome is not necessarily a shared sense: it can be experienced and enjoyed alone, unlike Outcome 5, which is about how cultural experiences connect people to each other. A desired endpoint is more and deeper experiences of aesthetic enrichment, as these are unlimited and can be continually generated. Further engagement with similar or other enriching cultural activities may be inspired. This outcome corresponds to UCLG's cultural element of 'beauty' (UCLG, 2006), but is broader, in recognising that cultural enrichment can also come from experiences that are not beautiful, but challenging or awe-inspiring.

Evaluation measure

Experience of aesthetic enrichment

New knowledge, ideas and insight gained

Short description

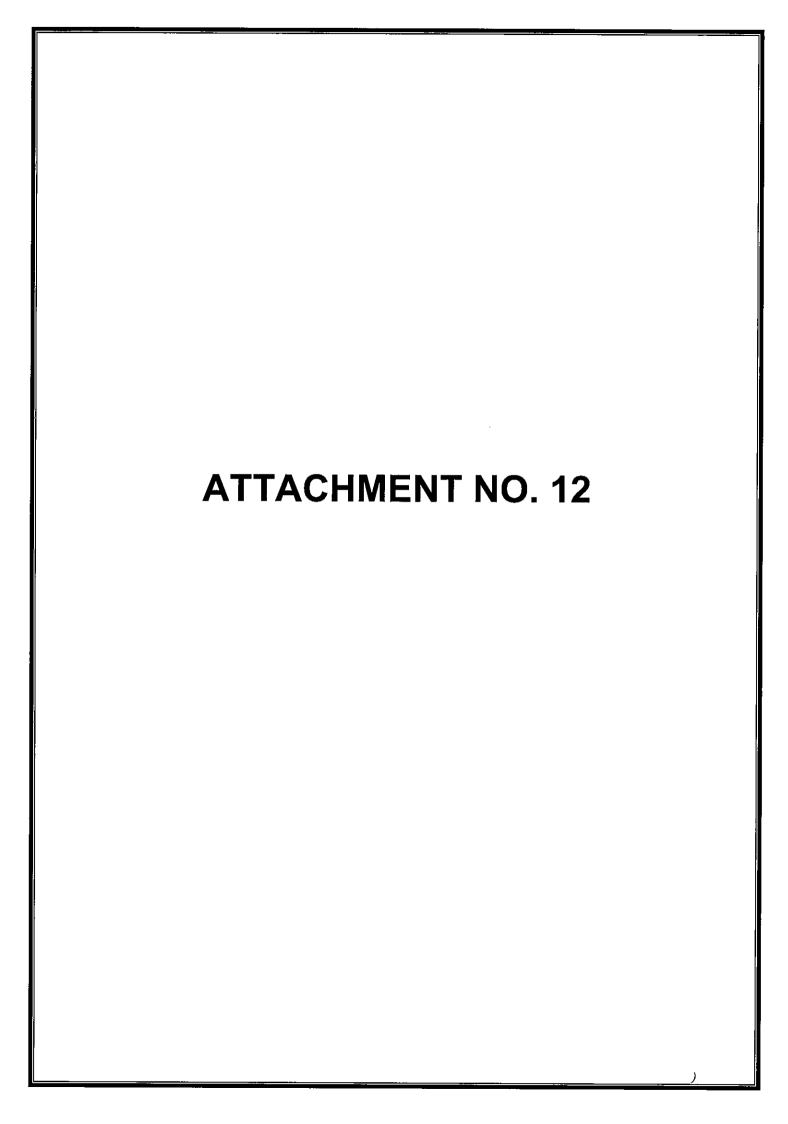
By new knowledge, ideas or insight we mean intellectual stimulation, critical reflection, creative thinking and deeper understanding.

Full description

This outcome covers the development of new knowledge, ideas and insights resulting from the engagement. It also includes intellectual stimulation, critical reflection and creative thinking experiences. A desired endpoint is more and deeper understanding, as this is unlimited and can be continually generated. This outcome corresponds closely to UCLG's cultural element of 'knowledge' (UCLG, 2006), but is broader because it is about the process of thinking inspired by the cultural experience rather than just the knowledge shared.

Evaluation measure

New knowledge, insights and ideas.



TOWN OF BASSENDEAN MINUTES

AUDIT AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 48 OLD PERTH ROAD, BASSENDEAN
ON MONDAY 18 MARCH 2019, AT 5.30PM

1.0 DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The Presiding Member opened the meeting, welcomed all those in attendance and conducted an Acknowledgement of Country.

2.0 ATTENDANCES, APOLOGIES AND APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Present

Cr Kathryn Hamilton, Presiding Member Cr Jai Wilson Cr Melissa Mykytiuk Ian Walters Tom Klaassen

Staff/Consultants

Ron Back, Financial Advisor David Tomasi, Moore Stephens Peta Mabbs, CEO Jill Brazil, Acting Director Corporate Services Amy Holmes, Minute Secretary

3.0 DEPUTATIONS

Nil

4.0 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.1 Minutes of the Meetings held on 6 February 2019

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 4.1

MOVED Tom Klaassen, Seconded Ian Walters, that the minutes of the meeting held on 6 February 2019 be confirmed as a true record.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

5.0 ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING PERSON WITHOUT DISCUSSION

The Director Corporate Services position is currently vacant and has been advertised seeking suitable candidates. Ken Lapham is on annual leave. Jill Brazil is acting in the role of Director.

6.0 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Nil

7.0 BUSINESS DEFERRED FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

Nil

8.0 REPORTS

8.1 <u>Local Government Compliance Audit Return 2018 (Ref: GOVR/LREGLIA/9 – Ken Lapham, Acting Director Corporate Services)</u>

APPLICATION

The report presents the Local Government Compliance Audit Return 2018, 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018 to Council in order that the report be adopted.

ATTACHMENT

Attachment No. 1: 2018 Compliance Audit Report

It was noted that an amendment will be made to the Compliance Audit Return - page 4 of 11, Finance, Item No 2 should be 'N/A' not 'Yes'. This will be amended by Town staff.

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 8.1

AGC-1/03/19

MOVED Ian Walters, Seconded Cr Mykytiuk, that the Audit and Governance Committee recommends that Council adopt the Compliance Audit Return 2018 for the period 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018, as attached to the Audit and Governance Committee Agenda of 18 March 2019.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

8.2 Risk Management Framework - Review on Appropriateness and Effectiveness in accordance with Local Government Audit Regulations (Ref: GOVR/LREGLIA/3 - Ken Lapham, Acting Director Corporate Services)

APPLICATION

The Committee is requested to consider the CEO's review of the appropriateness and effectiveness of the Town's systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal controls and legislative compliance. This is in accordance with the requirements of the Audit Regulation 17, and the Local Government Financial Management Regulations 5 (2) (C).

COMMITTEE/OFFICER RECOMMENDATION — ITEM 8.2

AGC-2/03/19

MOVED Tom Klaassen, Seconded Cr Mykytiuk, that the Audit and Governance Committee endorse the engagement of Moore Stephens to undertake the Audit Regulation 17: Risk Management Review and Regulation (5) (2) (c) of the Local Government Financial Management Regulations 1996.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

9.0 MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil

10.0 ANNOUNCEMENTS OF NOTICES OF MOTION FOR THE NEXT MEETING

Nil

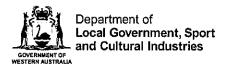
11.0 CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS

Nil

12.0 CLOSURE

The next meeting is to be held on Wednesday 8 May 2018, commencing at 5.30pm.

There being no further business, the Presiding Member closed the meeting at 5.56pm.



Bassendean - Compliance Audit Return 2018

Certified Copy of Return

Please submit a signed copy to the Director General of the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries together with a copy of section of relevant minutes.

| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|----------|----------|------------|
| 1 | s3.59(2)(a)(b)(c) F&G Reg 7,9 | Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major trading undertaking in 2018. | N/A | - | ken lapham |
| 2 | s3.59(2)(a)(b)(c) F&G Reg 7,10 | Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major land transaction that was not exempt in 2018. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 3 | s3.59(2)(a)(b)(c) F&G Reg 7,10 | Has the local government prepared a business plan before entering into each land transaction that was preparatory to entry into a major land transaction in 2018. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 4 | s3.59(4) | Has the local government given Statewide public notice of each proposal to commence a major trading undertaking or enter into a major land transaction for 2018. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 5 | s3.59(5) | Did the Council, during 2018, resolve to proceed with each major land transaction or trading undertaking by absolute majority. | N/A | | ken lapham |



| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
|----|--------------------------------|---|----------|---|------------|
| 1 | s5.16, 5.17, 5.18 | Were all delegations to committees resolved by absolute majority. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 2 | s5.16, 5.17, 5.18 | Were all delegations to committees in writing. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 3 | s5.16, 5.17, 5.18 | Were all delegations to committees within the limits specified in section 5.17. | Yes | *** | ken lapham |
| 4 | s5.16, 5.17, 5.18 | Were all delegations to committees recorded in a register of delegations. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 5 | s5.18 | Has Council reviewed delegations to its committees in the 2017/2018 financial year. | Yes | Delegations were provided to Council meeting In October 2018 | ken lapham |
| 6 | s5.42(1),5.43 Admin Reg 18G | Did the powers and duties of the Council delegated to the CEO exclude those as listed in section 5.43 of the Act. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 7 | s5.42(1)(2) Admin Reg 18G | Were all delegations to the CEO resolved by an absolute majority. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 8 | s5.42(1)(2) Admin Reg 18G | Were all delegations to the CEO in writing. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 9 | s5.44(2) | Were all delegations by the CEO to any employee in writing. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 10 | s5.45(1)(b) | Were all decisions by the Council to amend or revoke a delegation made by absolute majority. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 11 | s5.46(1) | Has the CEO kept a register of all delegations made under the Act to him and to other employees. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 12 | s5.46(2) | Were all delegations made under Division 4 of Part 5 of the Act reviewed by the delegator at least once during the 2017/2018 financial year. | Yes | Delegations were reviewed in October 2018, Council adopted at its meeting on 23/10/2018 | ken lapham |
| 13 | s5.46(3) Admin Reg 19 | Did all persons exercising a delegated power or duty under the Act keep, on all occasions, a written record as required. | Yes | | ken lapham |

| Disclosure of Interest | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|---|----------|----------|------------|--|
| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent | |
| 1 | s5.67 | If a member disclosed an interest, did he/she ensure that they did not remain present to participate in any discussion or decision-making procedure relating to the matter in which the interest was disclosed (not including participation approvals granted under s5.68). | Yes | | ken lapham | |



Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries

| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
|----|--|---|----------|-----------|------------|
| 2 | s5.68(2) | Were all decisions made under section 5.68(1), and the extent of participation allowed, recorded in the minutes of Council and Committee meetings. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 3 | s5.73 | Were disclosures under section 5.65 or 5.70 recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the disclosure was made. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 4 | s5.75(1) Admin Reg 22 Form 2 | Was a primary return lodged by all newly elected members within three months of their start day. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 5 | s5.75(1) Admin Reg 22 Form 2 | Was a primary return lodged by all newly designated employees within three months of their start day. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 6 | s5.76(1) Admin Reg 23 Form 3 | Was an annual return lodged by all continuing elected members by 31 August 2018. | Yes | , | ken lapham |
| 7 | s5.76(1) Admin Reg 23 Form 3 | Was an annual return lodged by all designated employees by 31 August 2018. | Yes | 7 (2 14) | ken lapham |
| 8 | s5.77 | On receipt of a primary or annual return, did the CEO, (or the Mayor/ President in the case of the CEO's return) on all occasions, give written acknowledgment of having received the return. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 9 | s5.88(1)(2) Admin Reg 28 | Did the CEO keep a register of financial interests which contained the returns lodged under section 5.75 and 5.76 | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 10 | s5,88(1)(2) Admin Reg 28 | Did the CEO keep a register of financial interests which contained a record of disclosures made under sections 5.65, 5.70 and 5.71, in the form prescribed in Administration Regulation 28. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 11 | s5.88 (3) | Has the CEO removed all returns from the register when a person ceased to be a person required to lodge a return under section 5.75 or 5.76. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 12 | s5.88(4) | Have all returns lodged under section 5.75 or 5.76 and removed from the register, been kept for a period of at least five years, after the person who lodged the return ceased to be a council member or designated employee. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 13 | s5.103 Admin Reg 34C & Rules of Conduct Reg 11 | Where an elected member or an employee disclosed an interest in a matter discussed at a Council or committee meeting where there was a reasonable belief that the impartiality of the person having the interest would be adversely affected, was it recorded in the minutes. | Yes | | ken lapham |



| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
|----|----------------------------|---|----------|---|------------|
| 14 | s5.70(2) | Where an employee had an interest in any matter in respect of which the employee provided advice or a report directly to the Council or a Committee, did that person disclose the nature of that interest when giving the advice or report. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 15 | s5.70(3) | Where an employee disclosed an interest under s5.70(2), did that person also disclose the extent of that interest when required to do so by the Council or a Committee. | Yes | *************************************** | ken lapham |
| 16 | s5.103(3) Admin Reg 34B | Has the CEO kept a register of all notifiable gifts received by Council members and employees. | Yes | | ken lapham |

| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
|----|-----------|---|----------|----------|------------|
| 1 | s3.58(3) | Was local public notice given prior to disposal for any property not disposed of by public auction or tender (except where excluded by Section 3,58(5)). | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 2 | s3.58(4) | Where the local government disposed of property under section 3.58(3), did it provide details, as prescribed by section 3.58(4), in the required local public notice for each disposal of property. | N/A | | ken lapham |

| Finance | | | | | | |
|---------|--------------|---|----------|----------|-------------|--|
| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent | |
| 1 | s7.1A | Has the local government established an audit committee and appointed members by absolute majority in accordance with section 7.1A of the Act. | Yes | | ken lapham | |
| 2 | s7.1B | Where a local government determined to delegate to its audit committee any powers or duties under Part 7 of the Act, did it do so by absolute majority. | N/A | | Jill Brazil | |
| 3 | s7.3 | Was the person(s) appointed by the local government to be its auditor, a registered company auditor. | Yes | | ken lapham | |
| 4 | s7.3, 7.6(3) | Was the person or persons appointed by the local government to be its auditor, appointed by an absolute majority decision of Council. | Yes | | ken lapham | |
| 5 | Audit Reg 10 | Was the Auditor's report for the financial year ended 30 June 2018 received by the local government within 30 days of completion of the audit. | Yes | | ken lapham | |



Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries

| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
|----|--------------|--|----------|---|------------|
| 6 | s7.9(1) | Was the Auditor's report for the financial year ended 30 June 2018 received by the local government by 31 December 2018. | Yes | Adopted by Council 27/11/18 | ken lapham |
| 7 | S7.12A(3) | Where the local government determined that matters raised in the auditor's report prepared under s7.9 (1) of the Act required action to be taken by the local government, was that action undertaken. | N/A | There were no matters raised | ken lapham |
| 8 | S7.12A (4) | Where the local government determined that matters raised in the auditor's report (prepared under s7.9 (1) of the Act) required action to be taken by the local government, was a report prepared on any actions undertaken. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 9 | S7.12A (4) | Where the local government determined that matters raised in the auditor's report (prepared under s7.9 (1) of the Act) required action to be taken by the local government, was a copy of the report forwarded to the Minister by the end of the financial year or 6 months after the last report prepared under s7.9 was received by the local government whichever was the latest in time. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 10 | Audit Reg 7 | Did the agreement between the local government and its auditor include the objectives of the audit. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 11 | Audit Reg 7 | Did the agreement between the local government and its auditor include the scope of the audit. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 12 | Audit Reg 7 | Did the agreement between the local government and its auditor include a plan for the audit. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 13 | Audit Reg 7 | Did the agreement between the local government and its auditor include details of the remuneration and expenses to be paid to the auditor. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 14 | Audit Reg 7 | Did the agreement between the local government and its auditor include the method to be used by the local government to communicate with, and supply information to, the auditor. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 15 | Audit Reg 17 | Has the CEO reviewed the appropriateness and effectiveness of the local government's systems and procedures in accordance with regulation 17 of the Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996. | N/A | This review is due for completion by the end of 2019. | ken lapham |
| 16 | Audit Reg 17 | If the CEO has not undertaken a review in accordance with regulation 17 of the Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996, is a review proposed and when. | N/A | This review is due for completion by the end of 2019. | ken lapham |



| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
|----|-----------------------------|---|----------|--|------------|
| 1 | s5.56 Admin Reg 19DA (6) | Has the local government adopted a Corporate Business Plan. If Yes, please provide adoption date of the most recent Plan in Comments. This question is optional, answer N/A if you choose not to respond. | Yes | Council 24/7/2018 | ken lapham |
| 2 | s5.56 Admin Reg 19DA (6) | Has the local government adopted a modification to the most recent Corporate Business Plan. If Yes, please provide adoption date in Comments. This question is optional, answer N/A if you choose not to respond. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 3 | s5.56 Admin Reg 19C (7) | Has the local government adopted a Strategic Community Plan. If Yes, please provide adoption date of the most recent Plan in Comments. This question is optional, answer N/A if you choose not to respond. | Yes | Adopted Strategic Community Plan in MAY 2017 | ken lapham |
| 4 | s5.56 Admin Reg 19C (7) | Has the local government adopted a modification to the most recent Strategic Community Plan. If Yes, please provide adoption date in Comments. This question is optional, answer N/A if you choose not to respond. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 5 | S5.56 | Has the local government adopted an Asset Management Plan. If Yes, in Comments please provide date of the most recent Plan, plus if adopted or endorsed by Council the date of adoption or endorsement. This question is optional, answer N/A if you choose not to respond. | Yes | Adopted in May 2018 | ken lapham |
| 6 | S5.56 | Has the local government adopted a Long Term Financial Plan. If Yes, in Comments please provide date of the most recent Plan, plus if adopted or endorsed by Council the date of adoption or endorsement. This question is optional, answer N/A if you choose not to respond. | N/A | Last Adopted April 2017 | ken lapham |
| 7 | S5.56 | Has the local government adopted a Workforce Plan. If Yes, in Comments please provide date of the most recent Plan plus if adopted or endorsed by Council the date of adoption or endorsement. This question is optional, answer N/A if you choose not to respond. | Yes | Adopted by Council June 2018 | ken lapham |



| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|----------|----------|------------|
| 1 | Admin Reg 18C | Did the local government approve the process to be used for the selection and appointment of the CEO before the position of CEO was advertised. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 2 | s5.36(4) s5.37(3), Admin Reg 18A | Were all vacancies for the position of CEO and other designated senior employees advertised and did the advertising comply with s.5.36(4), 5.37(3) and Admin Reg 18A. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 3 | Admin Reg 18F | Was the remuneration and other benefits paid to a CEO on appointment the same remuneration and benefits advertised for the position of CEO under section 5.36(4). | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 4 | Admin Regs 18E | Did the local government ensure checks were carried out to confirm that the information in an application for employment was true (applicable to CEO only). | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 5 | s5.37(2) | Did the CEO inform council of each proposal to employ or dismiss a designated senior employee. | Yes | | ken lapham |



| וסווזוכ | ial Conduct | | | | |
|---------|--------------|---|----------|----------|------------|
| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
| 1 | s5.120 | Where the CEO is not the complaints officer, has the local government designated a senior employee, as defined under s5.37, to be its complaints officer. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 2 | s5.121(1) | Has the complaints officer for the local government maintained a register of complaints which records all complaints that result in action under s5.110(6)(b) or (c). | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 3 | s5.121(2)(a) | Does the complaints register maintained by the complaints officer include provision for recording of the name of the council member about whom the complaint is made. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 4 | s5.121(2)(b) | Does the complaints register maintained by the complaints officer include provision for recording the name of the person who makes the complaint. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 5 | s5.121(2)(c) | Does the complaints register maintained by the complaints officer include provision for recording a description of the minor breach that the standards panel finds has occured. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 6 | s5.121(2)(d) | Does the complaints register maintained by the complaints officer include the provision to record details of the action taken under s5.110(6)(b) or (c). | Yes | | ken lapham |

| οV | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
|----|------------------------|--|----------|----------|------------|
| 1 | s3.57 F&G Reg 11 | Did the local government invite tenders on all occasions (before entering into contracts for the supply of goods or services) where the consideration under the contract was, or was expected to be, worth more than the consideration stated in Regulation 11(1) of the Local Government (Functions & General) Regulations (Subject to Functions and General Regulation 11(2)). | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 2 | F&G Reg 12 | Did the local government comply with F&G Reg 12 when deciding to enter into multiple contracts rather than inviting tenders for a single contract. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 3 | F&G Reg 14(1) & (3) | Did the local government invite tenders via Statewide public notice. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 4 | F&G Reg 14 & 15 | Did the local government's advertising and tender documentation comply with F&G Regs 14, 15 & 16. | Yes | | ken lapham |



| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
|----|---------------------------|---|----------|----------|------------|
| 5 | F&G Reg 14(5) | If the local government sought to vary the information supplied to tenderers, was every reasonable step taken to give each person who sought copies of the tender documents or each acceptable tenderer, notice of the variation. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 6 | F&G Reg 16 | Did the local government's procedure for receiving and opening tenders comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 16. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 7 | F&G Reg 18(1) | Did the local government reject the tenders that were not submitted at the place, and within the time specified in the invitation to tender. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 8 | F&G Reg 18 (4) | In relation to the tenders that were not rejected, did the local government assess which tender to accept and which tender was most advantageous to the local government to accept, by means of written evaluation criteria. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 9 | F&G Reg 17 | Did the information recorded in the local government's tender register comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 17. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 10 | F&G Reg 19 | Was each tenderer sent written notice advising particulars of the successful tender or advising that no tender was accepted. | Yes | | ken lapham |
| 11 | F&G Reg 21 & 22 | Did the local governments's advertising and expression of interest documentation comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 21 and 22. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 12 | F&G Reg 23(1) | Did the local government reject the expressions of interest that were not submitted at the place and within the time specified in the notice. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 13 | F&G Reg 23(4) | After the local government considered expressions of interest, did the CEO list each person considered capable of satisfactorily supplying goods or services. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 14 | F&G Reg 24 | Was each person who submitted an expression of interest, given a notice in writing in accordance with Functions & General Regulation 24. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 15 | F&G Reg 24AD(2) | Did the local government invite applicants for a panel of pre-qualified suppliers via Statewide public notice. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 16 | F&G Reg 24AD(4) & 24AE | Did the local government's advertising and panel documentation comply with F&G Regs 24AD(4) & 24AE. | N/A | | ken lapham |

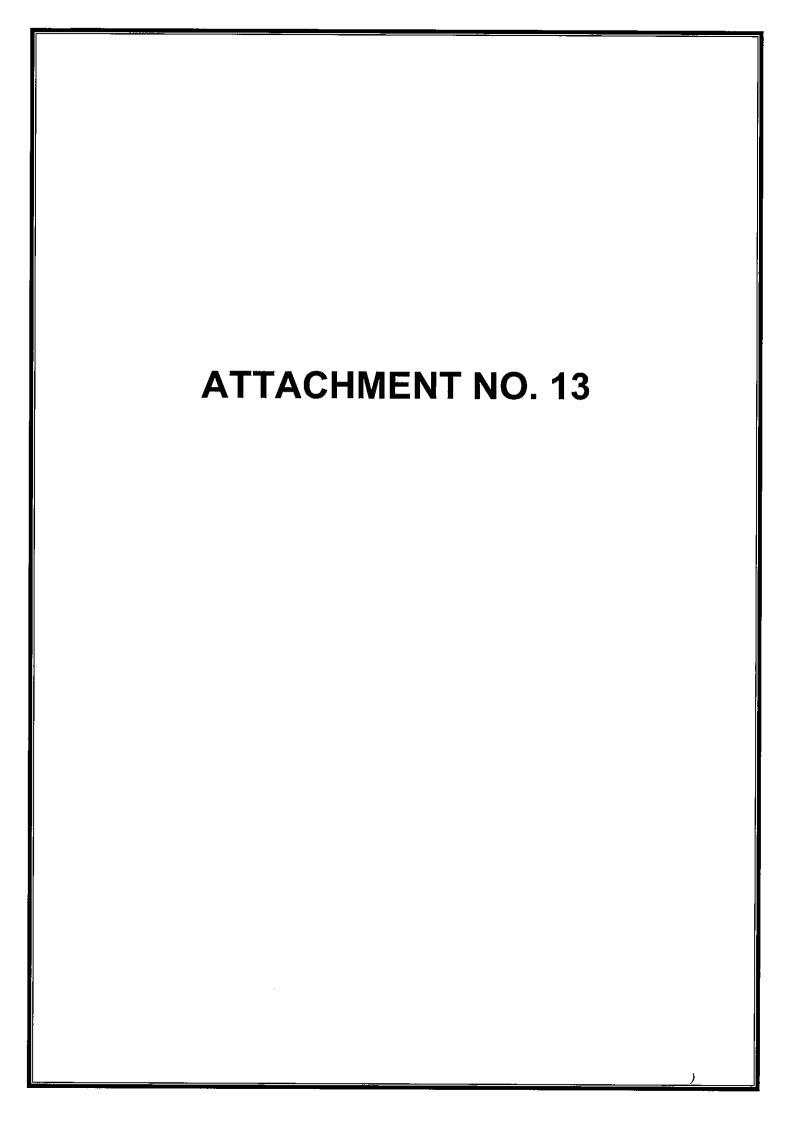


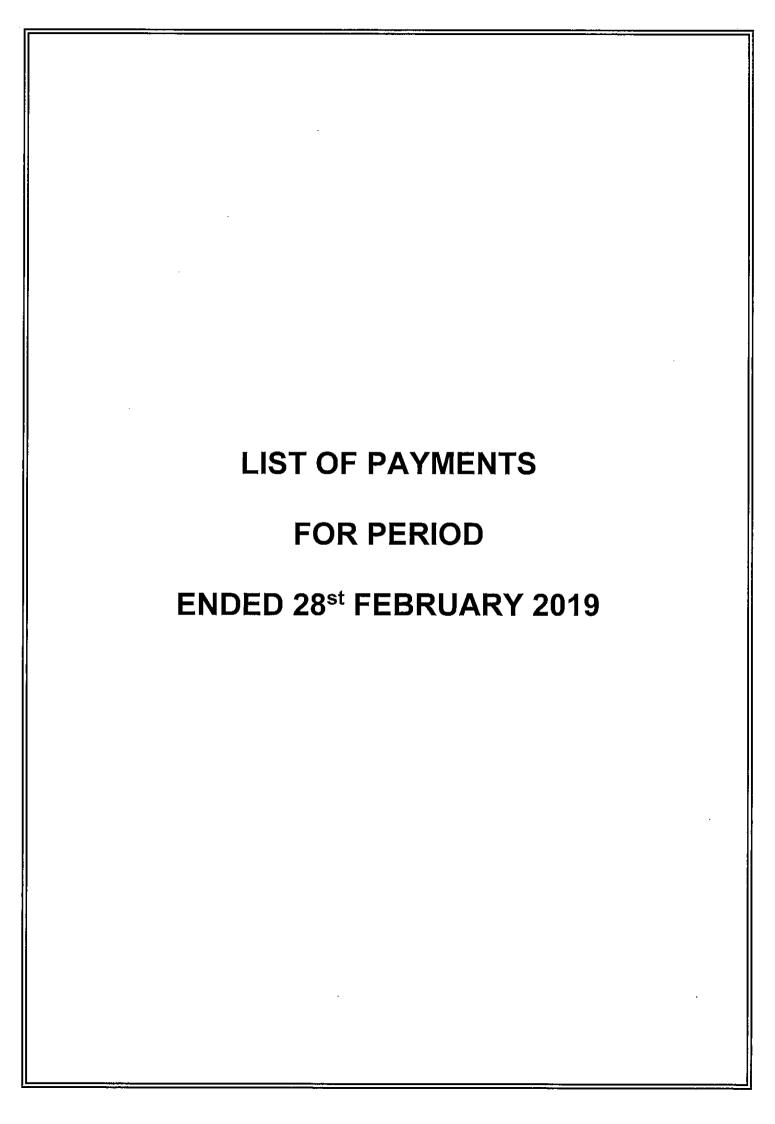
| No | Reference | Question | Response | Comments | Respondent |
|----|-----------------|---|----------|----------|------------|
| 17 | F&G Reg 24AF | Did the local government's procedure for receiving and opening applications to join a panel of pre-qualified suppliers comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 16 as if the reference in that regulation to a tender were a reference to a panel application. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 18 | F&G Reg 24AD(6) | If the local government to sought to vary the information supplied to the panel, was every reasonable step taken to give each person who sought detailed information about the proposed panel or each person who submitted an application, notice of the variation. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 19 | F&G Reg 24AH(1) | Did the local government reject the applications to join a panel of prequalified suppliers that were not submitted at the place, and within the time specified in the invitation for applications, | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 20 | F&G Reg 24AH(3) | In relation to the applications that were not rejected, did the local government assess which application (s) to accept and which application(s) were most advantageous to the local government to accept, by means of written evaluation criteria. | N/A | , , , | ken lapham |
| 21 | F&G Reg 24AG | Did the information recorded in the local government's tender register about panels of pre-qualified suppliers, comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 24AG. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 22 | F&G Reg 24AI | Did the local government send each person who submitted an application, written notice advising if the person's application was accepted and they are to be part of a panel of pre-qualified suppliers, or, that the application was not accepted. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 23 | F&G Reg 24E | Where the local government gave a regional price preference in relation to a tender process, did the local government comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 24E in relation to the preparation of a regional price preference policy (only if a policy had not been previously adopted by Council). | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 24 | F&G Reg 24F | Did the local government comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 24F in relation to an adopted regional price preference policy. | N/A | | ken lapham |
| 25 | F&G Reg 11A | Does the local government have a current purchasing policy in relation to contracts for other persons to supply goods or services where the consideration under the contract is, or is expected to be, \$150,000 or less. | N/A | | ken lapham |

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



| I certify this Compliance Audit return has been adopted by Co | ouncil at its meeting on | |
|---|--------------------------|--|
| • | | |
| | | |
| | · | |
| Signed Mayor / President, Bassendean | Signed CEO, Bassendean | |





SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS

| VOUCHERS | AMOUNT \$ |
|---------------|--------------------|
| | |
| 37046 – 37340 | 2,213,429.46 |
| | |
| 0 | 0 |
| | |
| 86054 – 86064 | 46,741.34 |
| | \$2,260,170.80 |
| | 37046 – 37340 0 |

DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES' DECLARATION:

This schedule of accounts to be passed for payment, covering vouchers as above, which was submitted to each member of Council on 26th March 2019 been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices, which are submitted herewith, and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations, and costings, and the amounts shown are due for payment.

DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES

MAYOR'S DECLARATION

I hereby certify that this schedule of accounts, covering vouchers as above, was submitted to the Council on 26th March 2019 and that the amounts were approved by the Council for payment.

| RANZOD | |
|--------|--|
| MAYOR | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|
| EFT37046 | 05/02/2019 | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION | Payroll Deductions | -181.30 |
| EFT37047 | 05/02/2019 | AUSTRALIAN TAX OFFICE (PAYG) | Payroll Deductions | -93,896.00 |
| EFT37048 | 05/02/2019 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll Deductions | -460.65 |
| EFT37049 | 05/02/2019 | LGRCEU | Payroll Deductions | -41.00 |
| EFT37050 | 05/02/2019 | TOWN OF BASSENDEAN PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS | Payroll Deductions | -2,275.72 |
| EFT37051 | 08/02/2019 | ASHMY PTY LTD | Development Bond Refund | -1,000.00 |
| EFT37052 | 08/02/2019 | INGRAM DEVELOPMENTS | Development Bond Refund | -1,000.00 |
| EFT37053 | | PETER RENZULLO | Hall & Key Bond Refund | -350.00 |
| EFT37054 | 08/02/2019 | TOWN OF BASSENDEAN (TRANS FROM TRUST TO MUNI) | Seniors Client Xmas Party Payment | -883.00 |
| EFT37055 | 08/02/2019 | ALSCO PERTH | Office Linen And Laundry Services | -149.90 |
| EFT37056 | 08/02/2019 | AMAZING BRICK PAVING | Various Sites - Footpath And Brick Paving Repairs | -2,702.00 |
| EFT37057 | | ASHTON PROPERTY GROUP PTY LTD | Reconciliation Plan - Implementation | -1,750.75 |
| EFT37058 | 08/02/2019 | BBC ENTERTAINMENT | Australia Day - Welcome To Country | -605.00 |
| EFT37059 | | CLEANDUSTRIAL SERVICES PTY LTD | Library - Carpets & Furniture Cleaning | -1,643.40 |
| EFT37060 | | COMESTIBLES (RHUM SERVICES PTY LTD T/AS) | Australia Day - Citizenship Ceremony Consumables | -2,945.80 |
| EFT37061 | 08/02/2019 | COWAN & PARTNERS PTY LTD | Festival Of Local Business - Marketing And Logistics Services | -2,720.00 |
| EFT37062 | | DAVID A HEANEY | Various Playgrounds - Re-Locate Limestone Walls | -4,994.00 |
| EFT37063 | | FLAIR PHOTOGRAPHY | Australia Day - Award Ceremony - Photography | -225.00 |
| EFT37064 | | GINO'S ALL ROUND HANDYMAN SERVICE | Seniors - Home Garden & Maintenance | -715.00 |
| EFT37065 | | HEATHER CAMPBELL | Library - Local History Interview And Transcript | -2,780.00 |
| EFT37066 | 08/02/2019 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Various Sites - Building & Maintenance Repairs | -1,012.00 |
| EFT37067 | | JORDAN PHILIP ANDONOVSKI | Relax Program - Booklet And Dl Flyer Design - Term 1 2019 | -540.00 |
| EFT37068 | | KENNARDS HIRE | Twighlight Markets - Hire Of Electrical Equipment | -779.10 |
| EFT37069 | | MT LAWLEY MILK | Office Milk Supplies - 35, 46 & 48 Old Perth Road & Depot | -240.60 |
| EFT37070 | | N & N J HAEUSLER | Library & Volunteer - Daily/Weekly Newspaper Subscriptions | -24.92 |
| EFT37071 | <u> </u> | P & J REDDINGTON | Council Cross Over Contribution | -592.00 |
| EFT37072 | | PLE COMPUTERS | Various Business Units - Computer Supplies | -490.00 |
| | | PORTNER PRESS PTY LTD | Human Resources - Employment Law Update 1 2019 | -97.00 |
| EFT37074 | | RECOMMENDED TOWING PTY LTD | Ranger Services - Abandoned Vehicles | -88.00 |
| EFT37075 | 08/02/2019 | SD & VH FINDLAY | Various Sites - Painting Interior & Exterior | -230.00 |
| | | | | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------|------------|---|--|------------|
| EFT37076 | 08/02/2019 | SHOFER PTY LTD | Seniors - Transport For Clients - January 2019 | -1,083.88 |
| EFT37077 | 08/02/2019 | STYLUS DESIGN | Production Of 2017/18 Annual Report | -4,986.25 |
| EFT37078 | 08/02/2019 | TOP OF THE LADDER GUTTERMAN | Gutter Cleaning - Hyde Retirement - 31 Units | -5,401.00 |
| EFT37079 | 14/02/2019 | A W BATES | Consultancy - Geosamba Upgrades | -450.00 |
| EFT37080 | 14/02/2019 | AIR-BORN AMUSEMENTS | Australia Day - Hire Bucking Bull, Gyroscope And Bungee Tramps | -3,500.00 |
| EFT37081 | 14/02/2019 | ALYSSA WILLIAMSON | Australia Day - Event Staff | -960.00 |
| EFT37082 | 14/02/2019 | ANZAC TERRACE PRIMARY SCHOOL P & C ASSOCIATION | Community Sponsorship Funding | -767.00 |
| EFT37083 | 14/02/2019 | AUSTRALIA POST | Various Business Units - Postal Charges - January 2019 | -1,745.08 |
| EFT37084 | 14/02/2019 | BASSENDEAN NEWSAGENCY | Library - Subscriptions - January 2019 | -180.31 |
| EFT37085 | 14/02/2019 | BASSENDEAN TENNIS CLUB | Bassendean Tennis Courts - Maintenance - January 2019 | -2,291.30 |
| EFT37086 | 14/02/2019 | BASSONOVAS | Australia Day - Bassonovas Peformance | -500.00 |
| EFT37087 | 14/02/2019 | BBC ENTERTAINMENT | Australia Day - Welcome To Country | -1,430.00 |
| EFT37088 | 14/02/2019 | BCITF | Building & Construction Industry - Levy Collected - January 2019 | -1,136.20 |
| EFT37089 | 14/02/2019 | BEAVER TREE SERVICES | Various Sites - Street Tree Pruning | -26,620.00 |
| EFT37090 | 14/02/2019 | CHARSLEY DENVER ANTHONY LOURENSZ | Seniors Client Christmas Function - Music/Band | -300.00 |
| EFT37091 | 14/02/2019 | CULTURE COUNTS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Culture Counts - Subscription 2019 | -1,650.00 |
| EFT37092 | 14/02/2019 | DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | Building Services Levy Collected - January 2019 | -2,332.74 |
| EFT37093 | 14/02/2019 | EASTERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL | Various Domestic & Council Rubbish | -88,870.96 |
| EFT37094 | 14/02/2019 | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD | Various Business Units - Labour Hire | -2,310.17 |
| EFT37095 | 14/02/2019 | HOLLY BODABURROWS | Visual Art Awards - Young Persons Award Winner | -500.00 |
| EFT37096 | 14/02/2019 | IMAGE DATA | Relax Program - Walking Group Badges | -44.00 |
| EFT37097 | 14/02/2019 | KLEENIT PTY LTD | Various Sites - Graffiti Removal | -4,055.70 |
| EFT37098 | 14/02/2019 | LIR MAINTENANCE SERVICES | Various Building Sites - Maintenance & Repairs | -1,804.00 |
| EFT37099 | | LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | Depot - Labour Hire - Parks & Garden | -14,276.81 |
| EFT37100 | 14/02/2019 | PERTH CHEF AGENCY (PCA) | Australia Day - Staff - Food And Drink Vouchers Reimbursement | -245.00 |
| EFT37101 | | SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD | Waste Collection Services -January 2019 | -77,421.81 |
| EFT37102 | 14/02/2019 | ZURICH AUSTRALIAN INSURANCE LTD | Fleet Vehicle - Insurance Excess | -1,000.00 |
| EFT37103 | 15/02/2019 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION | Loan No. 162 - Self Supporting Loan | -7,918.44 |
| EFT37104 | 15/02/2019 | SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Fleet Vehicles Leases - February 2019 | -20,620.70 |
| EFT37105 | 19/02/2019 | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION | Payroll Deductions | -181.30 |
| | | | | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|
| EFT37106 | 19/02/2019 | AUSTRALIAN TAX OFFICE (PAYG) | Payroll Deductions | -96,005.00 |
| EFT37107 | 19/02/2019 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll Deductions | -224.92 |
| EFT37108 | 19/02/2019 | LGRCEU | Payroll Deductions | -41.00 |
| EFT37109 | 19/02/2019 | TOWN OF BASSENDEAN PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS | Payroll Deductions | -2,170.56 |
| EFT37110 | 19/02/2019 | AUSTRALIAN/WESTSCHEME SUPER | Superannuation Contributions | -4,731.24 |
| EFT37111 | 19/02/2019 | B & L SUPER FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -189.62 |
| EFT37112 | 19/02/2019 | BT SUPER FOR LIFE | Superannuation Contributions | -246.94 |
| EFT37113 | 19/02/2019 | COMMONWEALTH ESSENTIAL SUPER | Superannuation Contributions | -114.58 |
| EFT37114 | 19/02/2019 | HESTA SUPER FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -1,613.52 |
| EFT37115 | 19/02/2019 | PLUMMER SUPERANNUATION FUND | Payroll Deductions | -989.46 |
| EFT37116 | 19/02/2019 | T & E SUPER FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -68.90 |
| EFT37117 | 19/02/2019 | TWU SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation Contributions | -278.72 |
| EFT37118 | | AFFORDABLE LIVING HOMES | Security Bond Refund | -2,290.00 |
| EFT37119 | 20/02/2019 | CLINTON WOODVINE | Hall & Key Bond Refund | -350.00 |
| EFT37120 | | MANON ARM | Key Bond Refund | -50.00 |
| EFT37121 | | MARGOT KORY | Key Bond Refund | -100.00 |
| EFT37122 | 20/02/2019 | SHANITA OH | Hall & Key Bond Refund | -1,050.00 |
| EFT37123 | | A. M BOLTS & NUTS | Depot - Minor Supplies - January 2019 | -225.87 |
| EFT37124 | 20/02/2019 | ADAM FOSTER | Gravit 8 - Activity Facilitator | -75.00 |
| EFT37125 | 20/02/2019 | ASHFIELD SPORTS CLUB | Australia Day - Distribution Of Road Closure Letters | -700.00 |
| EFT37126 | | ASHTON ADMOR PTY LTD | General Meeting Of Electors - Equipment Hire | -1,679.70 |
| EFT37127 | | BALLAJURA SCOUT GROUP | Gravit 8 - Food Preparation And Cleanup | -1,000.00 |
| EFT37128 | 20/02/2019 | BASKETBALL WA | Gravit 8 - 3 On 3 Basketball Competition | -440.00 |
| EFT37129 | | BEECHBORO WEST SWAN SCOUT GROUP | Australia Day - Clean Up Of Site | -1,000.00 |
| EFT37130 | | BIKE VALET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Australia Day - Bike Valet | -1,155.00 |
| _EFT37131 | | BRENDA DAGNALL | Reimbursement - Mary Crescent - Playground Launch | -102.55 |
| EFT37132 | | BUILDAUS DESIGN & CONSTRUCT PTY LTD | Australia Day - Casual Event Staff | -1,122.00 |
| EFT37133 | 20/02/2019 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Australia Day - Photographer | -700.00 |
| EFT37134 | | CANDACE WILLIAMSON | Australia Day - Casual Event Staff/Set Up | -1,280.00 |
| EFT37135 | 20/02/2019 | CELTIC CEILINGS | Hyde Ret Village - Unit 20 - Ceiling Repairs | -440.00 |
| | | | | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------|------------|--|--|------------|
| EFT37136 | 20/02/2019 | CHRIS RICHARDSON | Children Services - Food Safety Audit | -660.00 |
| EFT37137 | 20/02/2019 | CLASSIC HIRE | Australia Day - Generator & Equipment Hire | -7,510.25 |
| EFT37138 | 20/02/2019 | CONSTABLE CARE CHILD SAFETY FOUNDATION INC | Australia Day - Constable Care | -1,650.00 |
| EFT37139 | 20/02/2019 | CRACKAJACK PARTY HIRE | Bindaring Committee Group Gathering - Equipment Hire | -77.00 |
| EFT37140 | 20/02/2019 | CRAIG JOHNSON | Mens Shed - Technical Drawings | -1,190.00 |
| EFT37141 | 20/02/2019 | CYNTHIA WILLIAMSON | Australia Day - Casual Event Staff | -780.00 |
| EFT37142 | 20/02/2019 | CYNTONE CONSULTING | Australia Day - Events Logistics Coordinator | -5,549.50 |
| EFT37143 | 20/02/2019 | DANIELE FOTI CUZZOLA | Australia Day - Publicist | -2,490.00 |
| EFT37144 | 20/02/2019 | FIRE 4 HIRE | Australia Day - Hire Of Fire Truck For Fireworks | -770.00 |
| EFT37145 | 20/02/2019 | FREESTYLE NOW | Gravit 8 - Competition Management | -2,090.00 |
| EFT37146 | 20/02/2019 | FUN AIRBRUSH TATTOOS | Gravit 8 - Temporary Tattoos | -560.00 |
| EFT37147 | 20/02/2019 | GAVIN & KATHLEEN CRIDDLE | Refund Building Compliance | -97.70 |
| EFT37148 | 20/02/2019 | GEORGE JERKOVICH | Council Crossover Contribution | -592.00 |
| EFT37149 | 20/02/2019 | GINO'S ALL ROUND HANDYMAN SERVICE | Seniors - Home Garden & Maintenance | -302.50 |
| EFT37150 | 20/02/2019 | LGIS RISK MANAGEMENT | Public And Employee Evacuation Planning Project | -3,509.00 |
| EFT37151 | 20/02/2019 | MATHEW BAIN | Australia Day - Casual Event Staff / Set Up | -1,280.00 |
| EFT37152 | 20/02/2019 | MATTHEW PEARSON | Gravit 8 - Activity Facilitation | -150.00 |
| EFT37153 | 20/02/2019 | MAXWELL JONATHON LANDY | Gravit 8 - D J | -650.00 |
| EFT37154 | 20/02/2019 | MICHAEL YOUNG | Gravit 8 - Activity Facilitation | -150.00 |
| EFT37155 | 20/02/2019 | MICHELLE WHITE | Australia Day - M C | -1,000.00 |
| EFT37156 | 20/02/2019 | MORRISONART | Mary Crescent Playground Launch - Childrens Art Activity | -120.00 |
| EFT37157 | 20/02/2019 | NELLA FITZGERALD | Fringe Festival 2019 - Event Organiser | -20,000.00 |
| EFT37158 | 20/02/2019 | OIL TECH WA PTY LTD | Depot - Oil Supplies | -799.00 |
| EFT37159 | 20/02/2019 | OM4 | Bassendean Means Business - Web Assist - Annual Fee | -774.00 |
| EFT37160 | 20/02/2019 | RETRO MUSIC BOX | Australia Day - Two X Bands | -5,351.50 |
| EFT37161 | 20/02/2019 | SCHWEPPES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Councillor Kitchen - Refreshments | -199.36 |
| EFT37162 | 20/02/2019 | ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA | Australia Day - First Aid Services | -1,016.40 |
| EFT37163 | 20/02/2019 | STEPHEN PEACOCK | Gravit 8 - Urban Art Mural | -588.00 |
| EFT37164 | 20/02/2019 | SUPREME SHADES | Wind In The Willows - New Shade Sail For Babies Garden | -680.00 |
| EFT37165 | 20/02/2019 | SYNERGY | Various Sites Synergy Account - Electricity Supply Charges | -6,716.15 |
| | | | | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|
| EFT37166 | 20/02/2019 | UNITED PETROEUM PTY LTD | Depot - Fuel Supplies | -10,771.81 |
| EFT37167 | 20/02/2019 | URBAN INDIGENOUS AUTRALIA PTY LTD | Australia Day - Urban Indigenous Art Project | -2,178.00 |
| EFT37168 | 20/02/2019 | VIKAS SHARMA | Council Crossover Contribution | -359.25 |
| EFT37169 | 20/02/2019 | WA TEMPORARY FENCING SUPPLIES | Australia Day - Temporary Fencing Hire | -5,856.40 |
| EFT37170 | 20/02/2019 | XPRESSO LANE CAFE | Seniors Forum - Meeting Consumables | -127.50 |
| EFT37171 | 27/02/2019 | ADDSTYLE CONSTRUCTIONS | Security Bond Refund | -2,290.00 |
| EFT37172 | 27/02/2019 | ALYSSIA STRAUSS | Security Bond Refund | -2,768.00 |
| EFT37173 | 27/02/2019 | ANTHONY JOHN GILBERTHORPE | Key Bond Refund | -50.00 |
| EFT37174 | 27/02/2019 | BGC RESIDENTIAL PTY LTD | Security Bond Refund | -4,580.00 |
| EFT37175 | 27/02/2019 | CATERINA LINA BOVA | Security Bond Refund | -2,290.00 |
| EFT37176 | 27/02/2019 | HIGHBURY HOMES | Security Bond Refund | -2,290.00 |
| EFT37177 | 27/02/2019 | JOHN GEOFFREY GEAR | Security Bond Refund | -2,290.00 |
| EFT37178 | 27/02/2019 | AAA PRODUCTION SERVICES & SOUND ENGINEERING | Australia Day - Sound And Production | -15,949.44 |
| EFT37179 | 27/02/2019 | AFTER TOUCH | Seniors - Support Workers - Hand Sanitisers | -66.00 |
| EFT37180 | 27/02/2019 | AGPARTS WAREHOUSE PTY LTD | Depot - Equipment - Wheel Cart | -199.00 |
| EFT37181 | 27/02/2019 | ALL PRINTERS AND CARTRIDGES PTY LTD | Depot - Office Toner Supplies | -183.70 |
| EFT37182 | 27/02/2019 | ALLAN R KICKETT | Mary Crescent Playground Opening - Welcome To Country | -550.00 |
| EFT37183 | 27/02/2019 | ALSCO PERTH | Office Linen And Laundry Services | -89.61 |
| EFT37184 | 27/02/2019 | ARTEIL (WA) PTY LTD | Office Furniture - New - Desk Chairs | -781.00 |
| EFT37185 | 27/02/2019 | ASHFIELD COMMUNITY CHEMIST | Seniors - Client - Medical Supplies | -645.00 |
| EFT37186 | 27/02/2019 | ASSET INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT | Consulting Fee Asset Management - January 2019 | -3,489.75 |
| EFT37187 | 27/02/2019 | AUSSIE GOLD BEST ON GROUND | Children Services - Educator Staff Uniforms | -845.90 |
| EFT37188 | 27/02/2019 | AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD | Library - Music License | -172.13 |
| EFT37189 | 27/02/2019 | AUSTRALIAN AIRCONDITIONING SERVICES PTY LTD | Various Sites - Air Conditioning Repairs & Maintenance | -148.50 |
| EFT37190 | 27/02/2019 | AUSTRALIAN OFFICE | Various Business Units - Self Seal Window Envelopes | -260.65 |
| EFT37191 | | AXIIS CONTRACTING | Various Sites - Crossover, Road And Footpath Maintenance | -44,060.81 |
| EFT37192 | | BASSENDEAN MEN'S SHED INC | Australia Day - Assistance With Parking | -750.00 |
| EFT37193 | | BASSENDEAN WELLNESS CLINIC | Seniors - Client - Podiatry Session | -385.00 |
| EFT37194 | | BEN NASH SURVEYS | Mens Shed - Certificate /Sketch And Power Dome / Water Mtr Stakes | -800.00 |
| EFT37195 | 27/02/2019 | BIDVEST FOOD SERVICE | Seniors - Client Related Expenses - Groceries | -285.87 |
| | | | | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|
| EFT37196 | 27/02/2019 | | Cancelled | 0.00 |
| EFT37197 | 27/02/2019 | BOC LIMITED | Depot - Bottled Gas Supplies & Equipment | -115.34 |
| EFT37198 | 27/02/2019 | BRICKS 4 KIDZ GOSNELLS | Library - Activities - Lego Briks For Kids | -250.00 |
| EFT37199 | 27/02/2019 | BUDGET PEST CONTROL | Various Sites - Termite Inspections And Treatments | -185.00 |
| EFT37200 | 27/02/2019 | BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED | Various Sites - Maintenance Supplies And Equipment | -4,865.88 |
| EFT37201 | 27/02/2019 | BUNZL LTD | Depot - Toilet & Office Supplies | -1,245.54 |
| EFT37202 | 27/02/2019 | CAPITAL RECYCLING | Illegally Dumped - Pick Up And Dispose Of Asbestos Sheets | -770.00 |
| EFT37203 | 27/02/2019 | CARDILE INTERNATIONAL FIREWORKS PTY LTD | Australia Day 2019 - Fireworks | -19,800.00 |
| EFT37204 | 27/02/2019 | CAREWEST | Children Services - Carewest Membership. | -350.00 |
| EFT37205 | 27/02/2019 | CARROLL & RICHARDSON | Council - New Australian Flags | -1,161.91 |
| EFT37206 | 27/02/2019 | CASA SECURITY PTY LTD | Various Sites - Security Alarm Repairs And Monitoring | -3,347.10 |
| EFT37207 | 27/02/2019 | CATERINA LINA BOVA | Crossover Contribution | -592.00 |
| EFT37208 | 27/02/2019 | CENTRAL SIGNS | General Meeting Of Electors - New Corflute Signs | -1,806.20 |
| EFT37209 | 27/02/2019 | CLEANDUSTRIAL SERVICES PTY LTD | Various Buildings - Cleaning | -21,043.80 |
| EFT37210 | 27/02/2019 | COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA | Various Business Units - Groceries Supplies | -299.12 |
| EFT37211 | 27/02/2019 | COMESTIBLES | Various Council Functions - Catering | -1,474.75 |
| EFT37212 | 27/02/2019 | COMPLETE CORPORATE HEALTH - ASCOT | Various Business Units - Recruitment - Pre Employment Check | -594.00 |
| EFT37213 | 27/02/2019 | | Cancelled | 0.00 |
| EFT37214 | 27/02/2019 | COUPLERS MALAGA | Depot - Minor Fleet Vehicle Parts | -152.87 |
| EFT37215 | 27/02/2019 | COVS - COVS PARTS PTY LTD | Depot - Fleet Vehicle - Parts | -240.63 |
| EFT37216 | 27/02/2019 | CSP (WA) PTY LTD | Children Services - Ashfield - New Oven | -2,177.00 |
| EFT37217 | 27/02/2019 | CUSTOM CARS | Fleet Vehicle - Protective Car Seat Covers | -660.00 |
| EFT37218 | 27/02/2019 | JITENDRA SIDDHU | Refund - Food Permit | -110.00 |
| EFT37219 | 27/02/2019 | SALLY RIDGEWAY (ILLUSTRATION COMPANY) | Council Crossover Contribution | -496.00 |
| EFT37220 | 27/02/2019 | TRUSTEES OF THE SISTERS OF SAINT JOSEPH | Rates Refund | -1,109.08 |
| EFT37221 | 28/02/2019 | | Cancelled | 0.00 |
| EFT37222 | 28/02/2019 | CANNON HILL CREATIVE | Fringe Festival - Videographer | -2,400.00 |
| EFT37223 | 28/02/2019 | CORPORATE SECURITY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Australia Day 2019 Security | -12,788.86 |
| EFT37224 | 28/02/2019 | DAILY LIVING PRODUCTS | Seniors - Client Independent Living Supplies | -1,261.00 |
| EFT37225 | 28/02/2019 | DORMAKABA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Library - Automated Door Repairs | -286.00 |
| | | | | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|
| EFT37226 | 28/02/2019 | DRAINFLOW SERVICES PTY LTD | Various Sites - Drain Cleaning | -7,106.00 |
| EFT37227 | 28/02/2019 | DS WORKWEAR & SAFETY | Depot - Staff Uniforms | -781.65 |
| EFT37228 | 28/02/2019 | DYMOCKS HAY STREET | Library - Book Purchases | 784.72 |
| EFT37229 | 28/02/2019 | E FIRE & SAFETY (WA) | Various Sites And Library - Panel Testing | -1,221.00 |
| EFT37230 | 28/02/2019 | EASTERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL | Various Domestic & Council Rubbish | -41,601.55 |
| EFT37231 | 28/02/2019 | ECOSCAPE (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD | Mary Crescent Reserve - Playground Design Consultant | -1,870.00 |
| EFT37232 | 28/02/2019 | ELLIOTTS IRRIGATION PTY LTD | Bic Reserve - Iron Filter Service / Maintenance | -245.30 |
| EFT37233 | 28/02/2019 | FAST FINISHING SERVICES | Governance - Binding Of Minutes Books To September 2018 | -502.15 |
| EFT37234 | 28/02/2019 | FUJI XEROX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Binding Of Official Minute Books | -2,730.79 |
| EFT37235 | 28/02/2019 | FUN2U | Gravit 8 - Hire Of Slushy Machine | -517.00 |
| EFT37236 | 28/02/2019 | FUSE DESIGN & COMMUNICATION | Town Team - Design And Marketing Collateral | -605.00 |
| EFT37237 | 28/02/2019 | G C SALES WA | Various Sites - Lockable Poles | -515.02 |
| EFT37238 | 28/02/2019 | GINO'S ALL ROUND HANDYMAN SERVICE | Seniors - Home Garden & Maintenance | -860.75 |
| EFT37239 | 28/02/2019 | GRAFTON GENERAL PRODUCTS | Seniors - Client Independent Living Supplies | -162.36 |
| EFT37240 | 28/02/2019 | GRAINGER GARDEN SUPPLIES | Various Sites - Garden Soil Supplies | -220.00 |
| EFT37241 | 28/02/2019 | GRONBEK SECURITY | Various Sites - Restricted Keys & Coding | -231.92 |
| EFT37242 | 28/02/2019 | HATCHET PTY LTD ATF DM TRUST | Keenonhalloween Website Hosting | -132.00 |
| EFT37243 | 28/02/2019 | HAYDEN SOFOULIS | Garvit 8 - Urban Art V R Demo | -150.00 |
| EFT37244 | | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD | Various Business Units - Labour Hire | -2,302.55 |
| EFT37245 | 28/02/2019 | HEALTHSTRONG PTY LTD | Seniors - Client - Podiatry Session | -93.50 |
| EFT37246 | 28/02/2019 | HEDGEHOGS CAFÉ | Your Move Workplaces Consumables | -180.00 |
| EFT37247 | 28/02/2019 | HOME CHEF | Seniors - Meals On Wheels - January 2019 | -386.95 |
| EFT37248 | 28/02/2019 | HUMES WEMBLEY CEMENT | Various Sites - Road Maintenance - Combination Grate | -2,501.68 |
| EFT37249 | 28/02/2019 | HYGIENE CONCEPTS | Various Sites - Sharps Dispenser Replacement | -312.84 |
| EFT37250 | 28/02/2019 | IMAGESOURCE DIGITAL SOLUTIONS | Production / Print - Annual Report | -2,850.10 |
| EFT37251 | | INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGIES | Depot - Fuel Treatment Supplies | -635.54 |
| EFT37252 | 28/02/2019 | INSTANT PRODUCTS HIRE | Australia Day - Toilet Hire | -7,272.54 |
| EFT37253 | 28/02/2019 | | Stan Moses - Ceiling Repairs And Clean | -1,067.00 |
| EFT37254 | | JEFF GREEN TREE LOPPING | Various Sites - Street Tree Pruning & Removal | -2,793.00 |
| EFT37255 | 28/02/2019 | JORDAN PHILIP ANDONOVSKI | Fringe Festival -Wonderrealm - Map Design | -870.00 |
| | | | | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------|------------|---|---|------------|
| EFT37256 | 28/02/2019 | KLEENIT PTY LTD | Various Sites - Re-Mark Parking Bays | -1,097.25 |
| EFT37257 | 28/02/2019 | LANDCARE WEED CONTROL | Various Sites - Application Of Weed Control | -8,308.08 |
| EFT37258 | 28/02/2019 | LANDGATE | Rates - Gross Rental Evaluations | -849.82 |
| EFT37259 | 28/02/2019 | LIR MAINTENANCE SERVICES | Various Building Sites - Maintenance & Repairs | -330.00 |
| EFT37260 | 28/02/2019 | LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | Various Business Units - Labour Hire | -1,567.24 |
| EFT37261 | | LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA | Staff Attendance - Finance Professionals Conference | -2,840.00 |
| EFT37262 | 28/02/2019 | LOCHNESS LANDSCAPE SERVICES | Various Reserves - Turf Repairs / Supplies | -1,584.00 |
| EFT37263 | 28/02/2019 | LOCKDOC | Hyde Ret Village - Unit 24 - Replace Faulty Door Locks | -286.00 |
| EFT37264 | 28/02/2019 | MAIN ROADS WESTERN AUSTRALIA | Return Unused Funds To Mainroads | -15,925.80 |
| EFT37265 | | MARKETFORCE PTY LTD | Various Business Units - Advertising | -1,849.27 |
| EFT37266 | 28/02/2019 | MARTINS TRAILER PARTS | Various Fleet Vehicles - Parts | -146.71 |
| EFT37267 | | MAXIMUM INDEPENDENCE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY | Seniors - Independent Living - Initial Assessment | -764.50 |
| EFT37268 | | MCDERMOTT GROUP | Various Sites - Plumbing Repairs | -9,159.48 |
| EFT37269 | 28/02/2019 | MCLEODS & CO | Professional Fees - Legal Advise | -5,530.80 |
| EFT37270 | | MILLS WILSON | General Meeting Of Electors - Video Development | -5,390.00 |
| EFT37271 | 28/02/2019 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD | Various Sites - Street Sweeping Services | -8,594.08 |
| EFT37272 | 28/02/2019 | MIRRABOOKA AUTO ELECTRICS | Fleet Vehicle - Investigate & Repair Aircon Fault | -198.00 |
| EFT37273 | 28/02/2019 | MODERN TEACHING AIDS PTY LTD | Children Services - Art & Books Resources | -332.24 |
| EFT37274 | 28/02/2019 | MOORE STEPHENS | Staff Attendance 2019 Budget Workshop | -1,760.00 |
| EFT37275 | | MORLEY MOWER CENTRE | Depot - Minor Plant Parts | -670.78 |
| EFT37276 | 28/02/2019 | MT LAWLEY MILK | Office Milk Supplies - 35, 46 & 48 Old Perth Road & Depot | -201.60 |
| EFT37277 | 28/02/2019 | MULTILEC ENGINEERING PTY LTD | Library - Quarterly - Lift Service | -495.00 |
| EFT37278 | | NAMEPLATE ENGRAVERS | Various Business Units - Staff - Name Badges | -180.95 |
| EFT37279 | 28/02/2019 | NATURAL AREA HOLDINGS | Various Low Priority Street - Steam Weeding | -21,687.13 |
| EFT37280 | 28/02/2019 | NATURE CALLS PORTABLE TOILETS | Sandy Beach Reserve - Toilet Hire | -963.00 |
| EFT37281 | | NEAT N' TRIM UNIFORMS PTY LTD | Corporate Services Staff - Town Of Bassendean Uniforms | -460.07 |
| EFT37282 | | NEW WATER WAYS | Depot Staff - Training Course Attendance | -594.00 |
| EFT37283 | | NIKKI DENNERLEY | Children Services - Happy Feet Incursion | -125.00 |
| EFT37284 | | NORTH LAKE ELECTRICAL PTY LTD | Various Sites - Electrical Repairs & Maintenance | -9,894.13 |
| EFT37285 | 28/02/2019 | AXIIS CONTRACTING | Various Sites - Crossover, Road And Footpath Maintenance | -5,460.18 |
| | | | | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|-----------|------------|---|--|------------|
| EFT37286 | 28/02/2019 | GREENACRES TURF GROUP | Various Sites - Turf Replacement & Repairs | -15,795.00 |
| EFT37287 | 28/02/2019 | LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | Various Business Units - Labour Hire | -1,862.19 |
| EFT37288 | 28/02/2019 | OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD | Various Business Units - Office Stationery | -1,605.05 |
| EFT37289 | 28/02/2019 | P & M AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT | Depot - Workshop Hoist Services | -334.40 |
| EFT37290 | 28/02/2019 | PARALLAX PRODUCTIONS PTY LTD | Bassendean Mural - Design And Approval Consultations | -836.00 |
| _EFT37291 | 28/02/2019 | PARAMOUNT ELECTRICAL SERVICES | Administration Building - New N B N Cabling | -1,375.00 |
| EFT37292 | 28/02/2019 | PARK MOTOR BODY BUILDERS (WA) PTY LTD | Fleet Vehicle - Tray Hinge | -64.35 |
| EFT37293 | 28/02/2019 | PARTY PLUS OSBORNE PARK | Christmas Bbq - Chairs, Table, Marquee - Equipment Hire | -454.30 |
| EFT37294 | 28/02/2019 | PERTH REWIND INDUSTRIES | Depot - Wash Down Area New Pump | -625.00 |
| EFT37295 | 28/02/2019 | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD | Depot - Safety Equipment And Signage | -2,442.77 |
| EFT37296 | 28/02/2019 | | Cancelled | 0.00 |
| EFT37297 | 28/02/2019 | PINNACLE GARAGE DOORS | Depot - Workshop - Supply & Install Garage Doors | -3,669.60 |
| EFT37298 | 28/02/2019 | PLE COMPUTERS | Various Business Units - Computer Supplies | -555.00 |
| EFT37299 | 28/02/2019 | PONIES FOR ANY OCCASION | Mary Crescent Playground - Opening - Entertainment Hire | -470.00 |
| EFT37300 | 28/02/2019 | PROGRAMMED PROPERTY SERVICES | Various Sites - Streetscape Watering | -12,217.98 |
| EFT37301 | 28/02/2019 | QUALITY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PTY LTD | Various Road Closures And Traffic Management (Inc Australia Day) | -25,233.99 |
| EFT37302 | 28/02/2019 | 2/2019 QUICK CORPORATE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD Various Business Units - Office Stationery | | -570.47 |
| EFT37303 | 28/02/2019 | READY GARDEN SERVICES | Sandy Beach Reserve - Bore Supplies | -792.00 |
| EFT37304 | 28/02/2019 | ECE'S STRUCTURES Gravit8 - Hire Of Fences | | -583.00 |
| EFT37305 | 28/02/2019 | RELATIONSHIPS AUSTRALIA (WESTERN AUSTRALIA) INC | Employee Assistance Program - Counselling | -165.00 |
| EFT37306 | 28/02/2019 | RESOURCE RECOVERY SOLUTIONS | Council Recycle Waste - Concrete, Bricks, Sand & Hotmix | -3,262.60 |
| EFT37307 | 28/02/2019 | RICOH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Various Business Units - Photocopier Lease And Charges | -2,443.34 |
| EFT37308 | 28/02/2019 | RICOH FINANCE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Various Business Units - Photocopier Lease And Charges | -206.80 |
| EFT37309 | 28/02/2019 | ROADS 2000 | Various Sites - Road Re-Surfacing, Kerbing And Drainage Works | -121.90 |
| EFT37310 | 28/02/2019 | SAGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS PTY LTD | Consulting - Footpath - Lighting Redesign | -11,924.00 |
| EFT37311 | 28/02/2019 | SCANLAN SURVEYS PTY LTD | Stage 2 - Subdivision Lot 271 Hamilton Street | -4,468.20 |
| EFT37312 | 28/02/2019 | SCOUTS ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA | Gravit 8 - Equipment - Light And Av Equipment | -2,260.00 |
| EFT37313 | 28/02/2019 | SHOFER PTY LTD | Seniors - Transport For Clients - January 2019 | -768.19 |
| EFT37314 | 28/02/2019 | SINGTEL OPTUS PTY LTD | Seniors - Support Workers - Mobile Phone Charges - January 2019 | -839.91 |
| EFT37315 | 28/02/2019 | SNAP PRINTING MIDLAND | Plants To Residents - Printing Vouchers | -125.00 |
| | | | | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|-----------|------------|---|---|------------|
| EFT37316 | 28/02/2019 | STARLET NAPERY | Depot - Uniforms & Safety Gear | -516.40 |
| EFT37317 | 28/02/2019 | STIHL SHOP MIDLAND | Depot & Seniors - Plant Equipment & Parts | -517.50 |
| EFT37318 | 28/02/2019 | STYLUS DESIGN | Food Safety Newsletter - Design And File Preparation | -272.25 |
| EFT37319 | 28/02/2019 | SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD | Depot - Council 10M3 Skip Bin | -283.03 |
| EFT37320 | 28/02/2019 | | Cancelled | 0.00 |
| EFT37321 | 28/02/2019 | | Depot - Fleet Vehicle - Parts | -4,411.15 |
| EFT37322 | 28/02/2019 | TABORDA CONTRACTING | Australia Day - Traffic Management Staff | -3,168.00 |
| EFT37323 | 28/02/2019 | TAMARA BELLA'S FACE PAINTING | Mary Crescent Playground Launch - Teddy Bear'S Picnic | -140.00 |
| _EFT37324 | 28/02/2019 | TANKS FOR HIRE | Australia Day - Tanks For Water | -858.00 |
| EFT37325 | 28/02/2019 | TECHNOLOGICALLY SPEAKING | Library - Activity - Guess Speaker | -875.00 |
| EFT37326 | 28/02/2019 | TELEPHONE CLEANSING AUSTRALIA | Various Business Units - Telephone Wipes | -213.00 |
| EFT37327 | 28/02/2019 | THE EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCE PTY LTD | Children Services - Childrens Play - Water Trays | -193.33 |
| EFT37328 | 28/02/2019 | THE ENVIRONMENTAL PRINTING COMPANY | Relax Term 1 2019 - Booklets And Flyers | -4,202.00 |
| EFT37329 | 28/02/2019 | TOTAL EDEN PTY LTD | Various Sites - Reticulation Supplies | -2,542.99 |
| EFT37330 | 28/02/2019 | TOTALLY WORKWEAR MIDLAND | Depot Staff - Uniforms | -185.90 |
| EFT37331 | 28/02/2019 | TURFCARE AUSTRALIA | Various Sites - Reticulation Supplies | -708.40 |
| EFT37332 | 28/02/2019 | TWM WINDOWS AND DOORS | Australia Day - Guildford Road Barriers | -2,875.00 |
| EFT37333 | 28/02/2019 | WALKERS PEST & LAWN MANAGEMENT | Various Sites - Ant Inspections And Treatments | -275.00 |
| EFT37334 | 28/02/2019 | WATTLEUP TRACTORS | Various Plant Equipment - Parts | -573.40 |
| EFT37335 | 28/02/2019 | WATTS WESTERN RUBBER | Various Fleet Vehicle - Tyre Repairs & Replacements | -224.40 |
| EFT37336 | 28/02/2019 | WESTBOOKS | Library - Book Purchases | -1,090.67 |
| EFT37337 | 28/02/2019 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | Walga Weed Management Forum Attendance | -306.00 |
| EFT37338 | | AMAZING BRICK PAVING | Various Sites - Repair Verge And Walkway Brick Paving | -3,754.00 |
| EFT37339 | 28/02/2019 | EASTERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL | Various Domestic & Council Rubbish | -27,120.23 |
| EFT37340 | 28/02/2019 | PHASE 3 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD | Mary Crescent Playground Construction - Progress Claim 03 | -99,101.02 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

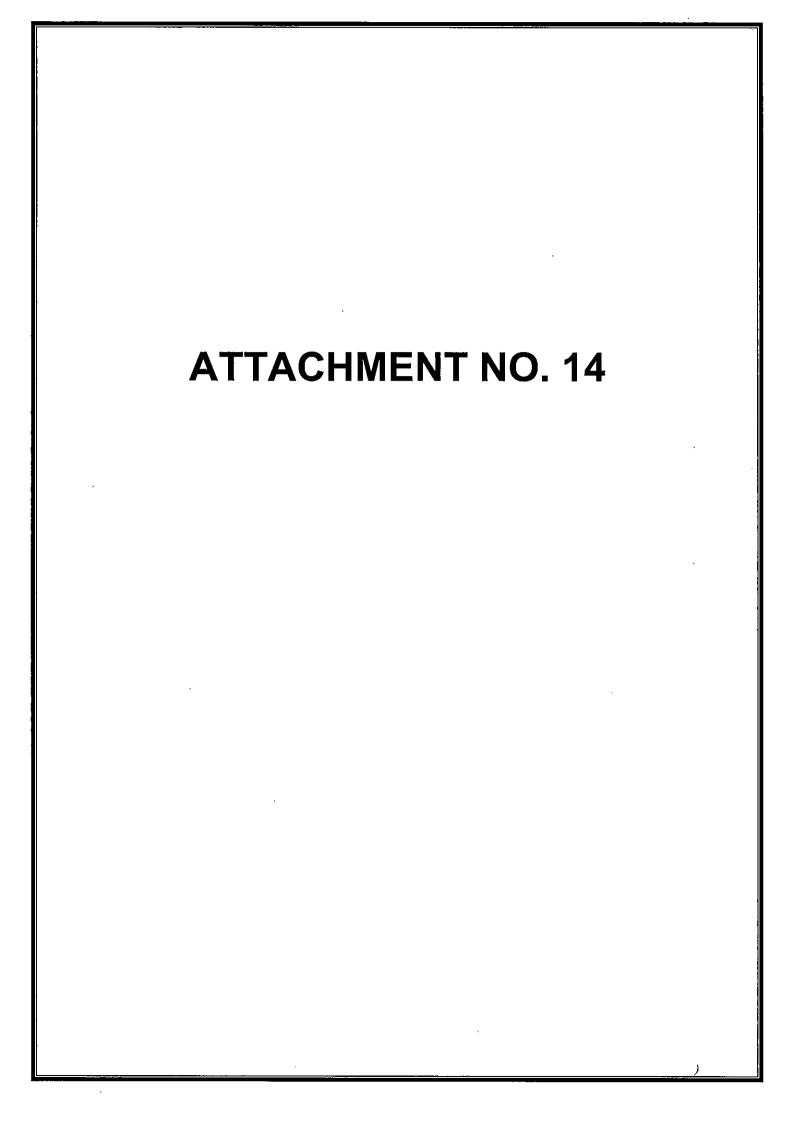
| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|------------|------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------|
| DD16922.1 | 01/02/2019 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION | Loan Guarantee Fee | -2,769.25 |
| DD16976.1 | 01/02/2019 | ONHOLD MAGIC | Messages On Hold - February 2019 | -138.80 |
| DD17075.1 | 04/02/2019 | COMMONWEALTH CREDIT CARDS | Credit Card - January 2019 | -24,565.86 |
| DD16984.1 | 05/02/2019 | WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION PLAN | Payroll Deductions | -44,891.29 |
| DD16984.2 | 05/02/2019 | REST SUPERANNUATION | Payroll Deductions | -1,408.77 |
| DD16984.3 | 05/02/2019 | MANIC SUPERANNUATION SUPER FUND | Payroll Deductions | -782.10 |
| DD16984.4 | 05/02/2019 | VIC SUPER | Superannuation Contributions | -226.77 |
| DD16984.5 | 05/02/2019 | MLC SUPER FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -434.82 |
| DD16984.6 | 05/02/2019 | SUPER DIRECTIONS FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -262.49 |
| DD16984.7 | 05/02/2019 | ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER | Payroll Deductions | -571.93 |
| DD16984.8 | 05/02/2019 | AMP SUPERLEADER | Payroll Deductions | -419.45 |
| DD16984.9 | 05/02/2019 | NGS SUPER | Superannuation Contributions | -293.31 |
| DD16984.10 | 05/02/2019 | MLC SUPER FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -221.89 |
| DD16984.11 | 05/02/2019 | COMMONWEALTH ESSENTIAL SUPER | Superannuation Contributions | -109.47 |
| DD16984.12 | 05/02/2019 | WEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION AND PENSION FUND | Payroll Deductions | -965.97 |
| DD16984.13 | 05/02/2019 | AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER | Superannuation Contributions | -265.25 |
| DD16984.14 | 05/02/2019 | CARE SUPER | Superannuation Contributions | -148.64 |
| DD16984.15 | 05/02/2019 | CBUS INDUSTRY SUPERFUND | Superannuation Contributions | -35.38 |
| DD16984.16 | 05/02/2019 | T & E SUPER FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -106.84 |
| DD16984.17 | 05/02/2019 | COLONIAL FIRST STATE | Payroll Deductions | -734.89 |
| DD16984.18 | 05/02/2019 | HESTA SUPER FUND | Payroll Deductions | -1,912.37 |
| DD16984.19 | 05/02/2019 | PLUMMER SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -991.15 |
| DD16984.20 | 05/02/2019 | B & L SUPER FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -189.62 |
| DD16984.21 | 05/02/2019 | AUSTRALIAN/WESTSCHEME SUPER | Superannuation Contributions | -4,513.05 |
| DD16984.22 | 05/02/2019 | HOST PLUS | Superannuation Contributions | -303.49 |
| DD16984.23 | 05/02/2019 | TWU SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation Contributions | -278.72 |
| DD17029.1 | 15/02/2019 | SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Fleet Vehicles Leases - February 2019 | -20,620.70 |
| DD17030.1 | 19/02/2019 | WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION PLAN | Payroll Deductions | -46,955.85 |
| DD17030.2 | 19/02/2019 | REST SUPERANNUATION | Payroll Deductions | -1,394.20 |
| DD17030.3 | 19/02/2019 | MANIC SUPERANNUATION SUPER FUND | Payroll Deductions | -689.01 |
| | | | | |

1st February 2019 to 28th February 2019

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|------------|------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| DD17030.4 | 19/02/2019 | VIC SUPER | Superannuation Contributions | -226.77 |
| DD17030.5 | 19/02/2019 | MLC SUPER FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -566.00 |
| DD17030.6 | | SUPER DIRECTIONS FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -246.61 |
| DD17030.7 | 19/02/2019 | ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER | Payroll Deductions | -571.93 |
| DD17030.8 | | AMP SUPERLEADER | Payroll Deductions | -431.11 |
| DD17030.9 | 19/02/2019 | NGS SUPER | Superannuation Contributions | -293.31 |
| DD17030.10 | 19/02/2019 | MLC SUPER FUND | Superannuation Contributions | -199.48 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 28/02/2019 | PAYROLL CREDITORS | TOTAL FOR MONTH FEBRUARY 2019 | -841,640.06 |
| | | | TOTAL MUNICIPAL & TRUST EFT PAYMENTS | -2,213,429.46 |
| Chq/EFT | Date | | Description | Amount |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | TOTAL TRUST CHEQUE PAYMENTS | 0.00 |

| OWN OF BASSENDEAN-PETTY CASH MORLEY VETCENTRE SYNERGY TELSTRA TOWN OF BASSENDEAN-PETTY CASH WATER CORPORATION AGNES SCALLY ANTONIA & YVONNE PEREIRA | Various Business Units - Petty Cash Emergency Vet Treatment - Kobe (Maltese Mix) Various Sites Synergy Account - Electricity Supply Charges Telstra Telephone & Mobile Account - January 2019 Various Business Units - Petty Cash Various Sites - Water Rates & Usage Charges Rates Refund | -6,462.20 -417.95 -1,577.10 |
|---|--|---|
| YNERGY ELSTRA OWN OF BASSENDEAN-PETTY CASH VATER CORPORATION AGNES SCALLY ANTONIA & YVONNE PEREIRA | Various Sites Synergy Account - Electricity Supply Charges Telstra Telephone & Mobile Account - January 2019 Various Business Units - Petty Cash Various Sites - Water Rates & Usage Charges Rates Refund | -35,713.75 -6,462.20 -417.95 -1,577.10 |
| ELSTRA TOWN OF BASSENDEAN-PETTY CASH WATER CORPORATION AGNES SCALLY ANTONIA & YVONNE PEREIRA | Telstra Telephone & Mobile Account - January 2019 Various Business Units - Petty Cash Various Sites - Water Rates & Usage Charges Rates Refund | -1,577.10 |
| OWN OF BASSENDEAN-PETTY CASH VATER CORPORATION AGNES SCALLY ANTONIA & YVONNE PEREIRA | Various Business Units - Petty Cash Various Sites - Water Rates & Usage Charges Rates Refund | -6,462.20 -417.95 -1,577.10 |
| VATER CORPORATION AGNES SCALLY ANTONIA & YVONNE PEREIRA | Various Sites - Water Rates & Usage Charges Rates Refund | -417.95 -1,577.10 |
| AGNES SCALLY ANTONIA & YVONNE PEREIRA | Rates Refund | |
| NTONIA & YVONNE PEREIRA | | |
| | | -652.96 |
| ALIE GUID GIVI | Rates Refund | -157.44 |
| AUL GUDGIN | Staff Training - Festival & Event Management Training | -400.00 |
| OWN OF BASSENDEAN-PETTY CASH | Various Business Units - Petty Cash | -333.45 |
| OWN OF BASSENDEAN-PETTY CASH | Various Business Units - Petty Cash | -393.14 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | 1 | |
| | TOTAL MUNICIPAL CHEQUES | -46,741.34 |
| | | TOTAL MUNICIPAL CHEQUES |

| TOTAL PAYMENTS FOR FEBRUARY 2019 | -2,260,170.80 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
|----------------------------------|---------------|





FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 January 2019

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

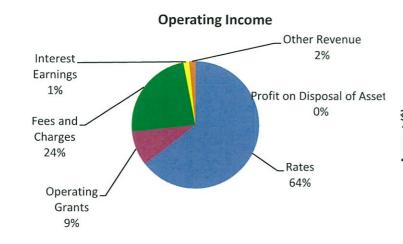
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 31 January 2019

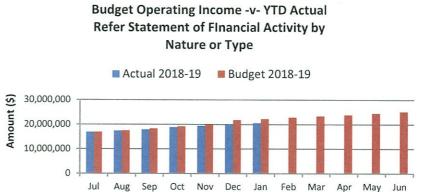
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

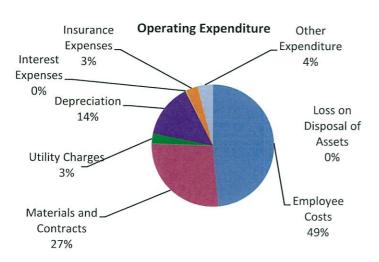
TABLE OF CONTENTS

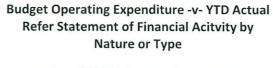
| Summary Graphs | | 2 |
|-------------------|---|-------|
| Statement of Fina | ncial Activity by Program | 3 |
| Statement of Fina | ncial Activity By Nature or Type | 4 |
| Statement of Fina | ncial Activity by Corporate Business Plan | 5 |
| Statement of Fina | ncial Position | 6-9 |
| Statement of Cash | n Flows | 10-11 |
| Note 1 | Explanation of Material Variance | 12 |
| Note 2 | Rating Information | 13 |
| Note 3 | Net Current Funding Position | 14 |
| Note 4 | Information on Borrowings | 15 |
| Note 5 | Investments | 16 |
| Note 6 | Current Recievables and Payables | 17 |
| Note 7 | Cash Backed Reserves | 18 |
| Note 8 | Capital Works Program | 19-21 |
| Note 9 | Budget Amendments | 22 |
| Note 10 | Disposal of Assets | 23 |
| Note 11 | Trust | 24 |
| Note 12 | Project and Consultancies List | 25-26 |

Town of Bassendean Information Summary For the Period Ended 31 January 2019

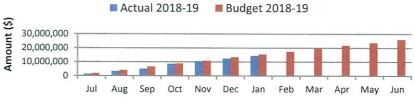








Month Ending



Month Ending

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Statutory Reporting Program) For the Period Ended 31 January 2019

| | Note | Original Annual Budget | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Var |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|-----|
| | | | \$ | \$ | Ś | % | |
| Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 3 | 1,646,933 | 1,646,933 | 1,921,369 | 274,436 | 16.66% | 0 |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | 17,200 | 12,538 | 5,387 | (7,151) | (57.03%) | 8 |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | 2 | 13,173,005 | 13,135,505 | 12,823,121 | (312,384) | (2.38%) | |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | | 911,223 | 482,967 | 591,807 | 108,840 | 22.54% | 0 |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | 112,700 | 82,200 | 63,212 | (18,988) | (23.10%) | 8 |
| Health | | 2,760,665 | 2,750,332 | 2,731,610 | (18,722) | (0.68%) | |
| Education and Welfare | | 5,051,412 | 2,933,466 | 3,218,569 | 285,103 | 9.72% | 0 |
| Community Amenities | | 218,000 | 89,600 | 97,944 | 8,344 | 9.31% | 0 |
| Recreation and Culture | | 236,560 | 162,135 | 223,357 | 61,222 | 37.76% | 0 |
| Transport | | 154,000 | 152,500 | 8,911 | (143,589) | (94.16%) | 8 |
| Economic Services | | 100,350 | 59,950 | 55,239 | (4,711) | (7.86%) | |
| Other Property and Services | | 83,172 | 48,873 | 81,193 | 32,320 | 66.13% | 0 |
| | | 22,818,287 | 19,910,066 | 19,900,350 | | (0.05%) | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | es . | | | | | *************************************** | |
| Governance | | (1,181,968) | (726,035) | (582,724) | 143,311 | 19.74% | 0 |
| General Purpose Funding | | (777,422) | (455,973) | (456,405) | (432) | (0.09%) | |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | (676,252) | (378,404) | (386,481) | (8,076) | (2.13%) | |
| Health | | (3,189,115) | (1,889,110) | (1,719,465) | 169,645 | 8.98% | 0 |
| Education and Welfare | | (5,560,607) | (3,244,094) | (3,293,835) | (49,742) | (1.53%) | |
| Community Amenities | | (1,325,057) | (708,986) | (695,195) | 13,791 | 1.95% | |
| Recreation and Culture | | (6,593,488) | (4,007,568) | (3,673,206) | 334,362 | 8.34% | 0 |
| Other Property and Services | | (202,135) | (151,931) | (71,222) | 80,708 | 53.12% | 0 |
| | | (26,102,712) | (15,523,936) | (14,366,824) | | 7.45% | |
| Operating activities excluded from b | udget | | | | | | |
| Add back Depreciation | | 3,316,368 | 1,934,437 | 2,065,071 | 130,634 | 6.75% | 8 |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposa | ſ. | (11,266) | 33,734 | - | (33,734) | (100.00%) | 8 |
| Movement in Leave Reserve | | 10,405 | 9,368 | 9,368 | - | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to operating ac | tivities | 31,082 | 6,363,669 | 7,607,966 | | | |
| Investing Activities | | | | | | | |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and | | | | | | | |
| Contributions | | 2,382,964 | 2,382,964 | 661,540 | (1,721,424) | (72.24%) | 8 |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 10 | 897,300 | | - | - | | |
| Land and Buildings | 8 | (955,500) | (335,500) | (109,232) | (226,268) | (67.44%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | 8 | (1,878,165) | (478,165) | (370,462) | (107,703) | (22.52%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 8 | (25,500) | (25,500) | (31,183) | 5,683 | 22.29% | 0 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 8 | (635,600) | (635,600) | (139,777) | (495,823) | (78.01%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | 8 | (547,750) | (547,750) | (21,733) | (526,017) | (96.03%) | 8 |
| Plant and Equipment | 8 | (147,700) | (147,700) | (16,110) | (131,590) | (89.09%) | 8 |
| Furniture and Equipment | 8 | (801,000) | (104,000) | (16,416) | (87,584) | (84.22%) | 8 |
| Amount attributable to investing act | ivities | (1,710,951) | 108,749 | (43,373) | | | |
| Financing Actvities | | | | | | | |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | | 21,134 | 10,392 | 10,392 | | 0.00% | |
| Transfer from Reserves | 5 | 1,414,500 | | | | -100.00% | |
| Repayment of Debentures | 4 | (132,881) | (81,381) | (81,381) | 5200 | 0.00% | |
| Transfer to Reserves | 5 | (1,248,203) | (79,032) | (79,032) | - | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to financing act | - | 54,550 | (150,021) | (150,021) | (*) | 0.00% | |
| Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 3 | 21,614 | 7,969,330 | 9,335,941 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

More Revenue OR Less Expenditure

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

Less Revenue OR More Expenditure

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (By Nature or Type)

For the Period Ended 31 January 2019

| | Note | Original Annual Budget | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Var |
|--|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----|
| | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | % | |
| Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit) | 3 | 1,646,933 | 1,646,933 | 1,921,369 | 274,436 | 16.66% | 0 |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| Rates | 2 | 13,173,005 | 13,135,505 | 12,823,121 | (312,384) | (2.38%) | |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and | | | | | | | |
| Contributions | | 2,776,326 | 1,663,364 | 1,767,024 | 103,661 | 6.23% | 0 |
| Fees and Charges | | 5,968,203 | 4,632,512 | 4,695,693 | 63,181 | 1.36% | |
| Interest Earnings | | 459,345 | 247,728 | 293,917 | 46,189 | 18.65% | 0 |
| Other Revenue | | 370,556 | 230,105 | 320,595 | 90,490 | 39.33% | 0 |
| Profit on Disposal of Assets | 10 | 70,852 | 852 | - | | | |
| | | 22,818,287 | 19,910,066 | 19,900,350 | | (0.05%) | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | | | | | i) ii | |
| Employee Costs | | (11,882,476) | (6,901,613) | (6,976,515) | (74,901) | (1.09%) | |
| Materials and Contracts | | (8,337,538) | (4,987,383) | (3,864,484) | 1,122,899 | 22.51% | 0 |
| Utility Charges | | (736,314) | (401,861) | (388,688) | 13,173 | 3.28% | |
| Depreciation on Non-Current Assets | | (3,316,368) | (1,934,437) | (2,065,071) | (130,634) | (6.75%) | 8 |
| Interest Expenses | | (49,688) | (29,067) | (24,274) | 4,793 | 16.49% | |
| Insurance Expenses | | (439,889) | (426,856) | (461,028) | (34,172) | (8.01%) | 8 |
| Other Expenditure | | (1,280,852) | (808,133) | (586,764) | 221,369 | 27.39% | 0 |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | 10 | (59,586) | (34,586) | | 34,586 | 100.00% | |
| The state of the s | | (26,102,712) | (15,523,936) | (14,366,824) | 3.7500 | 7.45% | |
| Operating activities excluded from budg | | | | | | | |
| Add back Depreciation | get | 3,316,368 | 1,934,437 | 2,065,071 | 130,634 | 6.75% | 8 |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | | (11,266) | 33,734 | | (33,734) | (100.00%) | 8 |
| Movement in Leave Reserve | | 10,405 | 9,368 | 9,368 | - | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to operating activi | ties | 31,082 | 6,363,669 | 7,607,966 | | | |
| Investing activities | | | | | | | |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | | 2,382,964 | 2,382,964 | 661,540 | (1,721,424) | (72.24%) | 8 |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 10 | 897,300 | = | 1 1 1 | 180 | | |
| Land and Buildings | 8 | (955,500) | (335,500) | (109,232) | (226,268) | (67.44%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | 8 | (1,878,165) | (478,165) | (370,462) | (107,703) | (22.52%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 8 | (25,500) | (25,500) | (31,183) | 5,683 | 22.29% | 0 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 8 | (635,600) | (635,600) | (139,777) | (495,823) | (78.01%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | 8 | (547,750) | (547,750) | (21,733) | (526,017) | (96.03%) | 8 |
| Plant and Equipment | 8 | (147,700) | (147,700) | (16,110) | (131,590) | (89.09%) | 8 |
| Furniture and Equipment | 8 | (801,000) | (104,000) | (16,416) | (87,584) | (84.22%) | 8 |
| Amount attributable to investing activit | | (1,710,951) | 108,749 | (43,373) | (0.,00., | (0 | |
| Financing Activities | | | | | | | |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | | 21,134 | 10,392 | 10,392 | 200 | 0.00% | |
| Transfer from Reserves | 7 | 1,414,500 | 10,332 | 10,352 | - | | |
| Repayment of Debentures | 4 | (132,881) | - /01 201\ | (81,381) | - | (100.00%) | |
| Transfer to Reserves | 7 | , | (81,381) | | - | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to financing activit | | (1,248,203) 54,550 | (79,032) (150,021) | (79,032) (150,021) | | 0.00% | |
| Clasina Founding Control (5 %) | | | | | | | |
| Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit) | 3 | 21,614 | 7,969,330 | 9,335,941 | | | |

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an

(C) N

More Revenue OR Less Expenditure Less Revenue OR More Expenditure

explanation of the variance. This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

Town of Bassendean STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Corporate Business Plan) For the Period Ended 31 January 2019

ORIGINAL BUDGET YTD ACTUAL

| | ORIGINAL BUDGET | YID ACTUAL | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| | Sum of Original Budget | Sum of YTD Actual | | |
| Built Evironment | 6,296,338 | 3,606,358 | | |
| Capital Expenditure | 883,365 | 464,502 | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 7,155,187 | 3,854,026 | | |
| Operating Income | (1,742,214) | (712,169) | | |
| Economic | 16,994 | 9,099 | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 395,224 | 194,606 | | |
| Operating Income | (378,230) | (185,508) | | |
| Good Governance | (12,256,800) | (12,448,082) | | |
| Capital Expenditure | 75,000 | 773 | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 1,727,098 | 944,804 | | |
| Operating Income | (14,058,898) | (13,393,658) | | |
| Natural Evironment | 4,907,363 | 984,807 | | |
| Capital Expenditure | 1,323,850 | 123,598 | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 6,695,198 | 3,659,744 | | |
| Operating Income | (3,111,685) | (2,798,536) | | |
| Social | 6,928,780 | 2,357,663 | | |
| Capital Expenditure | 2,709,000 | 116,040 | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 10,059,152 | 5,713,643 | | |
| Operating Income | (5,839,372) | (3,472,020) | | |
| Grand Total | 5,892,676 | (5,490,155) | | |
| | | | | |
| Less Depreciation | (3,316,368) | (2,065,071) | | |
| Plus Opening Surplus | (1,646,933) | (1,921,369) | | |
| Transfer from Reserves | (1,414,500) | - | | |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Ass | (897,300) | | | |
| Employee Accruals | (10,405) | (9,368) | | |
| P& L on sale of assets | 11,266 | ;= | | |
| Loan Prinicpal Repayments | 132,881 | 81,381 | | |
| Transfer to Reserves | 1,248,203 | 79,032 | | |
| Self Supporting Loan | (21,134) | (10,392) | | |
| TOTAL SUMMARY | (21,614) | (9,335,941) | | |

Town of Bassendean STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION For the Period Ended 31 January 2019

| | 2018-19 \$ | 2017-18 \$ |
|--|---------------|--------------------|
| CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 16,729,607 | 11,344,227 |
| Trade and other receivables | 3,584,806 | 1,124,301 |
| Inventories | 17,727 | 15,018 |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS | 20,332,140 | 12,483,546 |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Financial Assets | 108,268 | 108,268 |
| Other receivables | 551,938 | 562,330 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 55,977,327 | 56,195,749 |
| Infrastructure | 107,994,123 | 109,135,859 |
| Interests in Joint Ventures | 7,954,836 | 7,954,836 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS | 172,586,492 | 173,957,042 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 192,918,632 | 186,440,588 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| Trade and other payables | 3,966,642 | 3,601,168 |
| Current portion of long term borrowings | 51,499 | 132,880 |
| Provisions | 2,247,927 | 2,249,870 |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | 6,266,068 | 5,983,918 |
| Long term borrowings | 678,500 | 679 500 |
| Provisions | 233,509 | 678,500 233,509 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | 912,009 | 912,009 |
| TOTAL NON-GONNENT LIABILITIES | 312,009 | 312,009 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 7,178,077 | 6,895,927 |
| NET ASSETS | 185,740,555 | 179,544,661 |
| EQUITY | | |
| Retained surplus | 37,069,505 | 30,952,646 |
| Reserves - cash backed | 5,789,290 | 5,710,258 |
| Revaluation surplus | 142,881,759 | 142,881,757 |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 185,740,555 | 179,544,661 |
| | | ,, |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT

| Statement of Financial Position Detailed | 2018/2019 \$ | 2017/2018 \$ |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | | |
| Unrestricted Restricted | 8,570,331 8,159,276 | 3,412,701 7,931,526 |
| | 16,729,607 | 11,344,227 |
| The following restrictions have been imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements: | | |
| Leave Reserve | 1,029,621 | 1,020,253 |
| Plant & Equipment Reserve | 389,025 | 384,098 |
| Community Facilities Reserve | 52,632 | 51,965 |
| Land & Building Infrastructure Reserve | 1,853,299 | 1,829,829 |
| Waste Management Reserve | 747,916 | 738,910 |
| Wind in the Willows Reserve | 90,881 | 89,841 |
| Aged Persons Reserve | 506,503 | 484,371 |
| Youth Development Reserve | 28,691 | 28,327 |
| Underground Power Reserve | 82,806 | 81,757 |
| Drainage Reserve | 422,775 | 417,421 |
| HACC Assets Replacement | 130,769 | 129,113 |
| Sundry | - | - |
| Securities | :-: | ~ |
| Hall Hire Bonds | - | - |
| Hyde Retirement Village Retention Bonds | 347,898 | 259,648 |
| Other Bonds & Deposits | 2,021,259 | 1,961,621 |
| | 8,158,447 | 7,931,525 |
| TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES | | |
| Current | | |
| Rates Outstanding | 3,294,988 | 782,386 |
| Sundry Debtors - General | 131,460 | 131,908 |
| GST Receivable | 71,281 | 122,316 |
| Accrued Interest | | 613 |
| Sundry Debtors - SSL | 21,134 | 21,134 |
| Long Service Leave Due from Other Councils | 65,944 | 65,944 |
| | 3,584,807 | 1,124,301 |
| Non-Current | | |
| Rates Outstanding - Pensioners | 334,587 | 334,587 |
| Loans - Clubs/Institutions | 217,351 | 227,743 |
| | 551,938 | 562,330 |
| | | |
| Investments - Government House | 108,268 | 108,268 |
| Investments- EMRC | 7,954,836 | 7,954,836 |
| INVENTORIES | | |
| Current | | |
| Fuel and Materials | 17,727 | 15,018 |
| | 17,727 | 15,018 |
| | | |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT

| | 2018/2019 | 2017/2018 |
|--|--------------|----------------------|
| Statement of Financial Position Detailed | \$ | \$ |
| PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Land and Buildings | | |
| - Independent Valuation 2017 - Level 2 | 36,381,646 | 36,357,000 |
| | 30,301,040 | 30,337,000 |
| Buildings at: | | |
| - Independent Valuation 2017 - Level 3 | 26,145,224 | 26,145,224 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 84,586 | Ξ. |
| Less: accumulated depreciation | (8,074,337) | (7,784,939) |
| | 18,155,473 | 18,360,285 |
| Total Land and Buildings | 54,537,119 | 54,717,285 |
| Total Land and Buildings | 34,337,119 | 34,717,263 |
| Furniture and Equipment - Management Valuation 2016 | 165,239 | 165,239 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 273,014 | 256,598 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (145,518) | (121,964) |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | 292,735 | 299,873 |
| Plant and Equipment Independent Valuation 2016 | | |
| Plant and Equipment - Independent Valuation 2016 - Independent Valuation 2016 - Level 2 | 1,898,330 | 1 000 220 |
| - Independent Valuation 2016 - Level 3 | 714,601 | 1,898,330 714,601 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 247,543 | 231,433 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (1,575,476) | (1,528,248) |
| -Less Disposals after Valuation | (200,146) | (200,146) |
| | 1,084,852 | 1,115,970 |
| | | |
| Art Works | | |
| - Management Valuation 2018 - Level 2 | 62,620 | 62,620 |
| | 62,620 | 62,620 |
| | 55,977,326 | 56,195,748 |
| | 33,311,320 | 30,133,740 |
| INFRASTRUCTURE | | |
| Roads - Independent Valauation 2017 | 84,214,462 | 84,214,462 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 370,462 | |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (17,511,649) | (16,643,548) |
| | 67,073,275 | 67,570,914 |
| Footpaths - Independent Valuation 2017 | 10,291,342 | 10,291,342 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 31,183 | |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (3,385,393) | (3,242,936) |
| | 6,937,132 | 7,048,406 |
| INFRASTRUCTURE | | |
| Drainage - Independent Valuation 2017 | 40,195,156 | 40,195,156 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 21,733 | - |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (17,822,598) | (17,474,552) |
| | 22,394,291 | 22,720,604 |
| | | |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT

| Statement of Financial Position Detailed | 2018/2019 \$ | 2017/2018 \$ |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Parks & Ovals - Independent Valuation 2019 | 17.040.621 | 17.040.634 |
| Parks & Ovals - Independent Valuation 2018 - Additions after valuation - cost | 17,940,621 | 17,940,621 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | 139,777 (6,490,973) | - (6 144 696) |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | 11,589,424 | (6,144,686) 11,795,935 |
| | 11,303,424 | 11,733,333 |
| | 107,994,123 | 109,135,858 |
| TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES | | |
| Current | | |
| Sundry Creditors | 1,474,888 | 1,244,202 |
| Accrued Interest on Debentures | - | 4,793 |
| Accrued Salaries and Wages | * 2 - | 130,907 |
| Rates in Advance | 122,598 | - |
| Bonds & Other Deposits | 2,021,259 | 1,961,621 |
| Hyde Retirement Village Bonds | 347,898 | 259,648 |
| | 3,966,642 | 3,601,171 |
| LONG-TERM BORROWINGS | | |
| Secured by Floating Charge | | |
| Loan Liability - Current | 51,499 | 132,880 |
| | 51,499 | 132,880 |
| | | |
| Non-Current | | |
| Secured by Floating Charge | | |
| Loan Liability - Non Current | 678,500 | 678,500 |
| PROVISIONS | 678,500 | 678,500 |
| | | |
| Current Provision for Annual Leave | 1 001 450 | 1 002 402 |
| Provision for Long Service Leave | 1,001,458 | 1,003,402 |
| Trovision for Long Service Leave | 1,246,468 2,247,926 | 1,246,468 2,249,870 |
| Non-Current | 2,247,320 | 2,249,670 |
| Provision for Long Service Leave | 233,509 | 233,509 |
| | 233,509 | 233,509 |
| RECONCILIATION | | |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS | 20,332,141 | 12,483,546 |
| TOTAL NON CURRENT ASSETS | 172,586,490 | 173,957,042 |
| | | |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 192,918,633 | 186,440,588 |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES | 6 266 067 | E 003 040 |
| TOTAL CORRENT LIABILITIES TOTAL NON CURRENT LIABILITIES | 6,266,067 912,009 | 5,983,918 |
| TOTAL NOW COMMENT LIABILITIES | 912,009 | 912,009 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 7,178,076 | 6,895,927 |
| NET ASSETS | 185,740,555 | 170 544 664 |
| HEI MODELO | 183,/40,333 | 179,544,661 |

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES \$ \$ Receipts: Receipts: 10,957,645 13,011,456 13,367,223 Operating grants, subsidies and contributions 1,767,024 2,801,460 3,063,580 Fees and charges 4,399,591 5,968,203 5,551,226 Interest earnings 294,530 459,345 511,003 Goods and services tax 616,632 40,556 766,032 Cobbs 7,109,366 11,706,476 11,686,212 Payments: Employee costs (7,109,366) (11,706,476) (11,686,212) Materials and contracts (3,864,484) (8,247,538) (7,089,341) Utility charges (388,688) (736,314) (655,370) Interest expenses (40,1028) (439,889) (435,483) Goods and services tax (565,597) - (1,044,531) Other expenditure (586,597) - (1,044,531) Other expenditure (586,597) - (1,044,531) Other expenditure (565,597) - (1,044,531) | | 2018/19 Actual | 2018/19 Budget | 2017/18 Actual |
|--|--|--|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Rates 10,957,645 13,011,456 13,367,223 Operating grants, subsidies and contributions 1,767,024 2,801,460 3,063,580 Fees and charges 4,399,591 5,968,203 5,551,266 Interest earnings 294,530 459,345 511,003 Goods and services tax 616,632 40,556 766,032 Contributions 18,356,847 22,681,020 24,294,038 Payments: Employee costs (7,109,366) (11,706,4766) (11,686,212) Materials and contracts (3,864,484) (8,247,588) (7,089,841) Utility charges (38,688) (736,314) (655,370) Interest expenses (29,067) (43,985) (58,333) Insurance expenses (461,028) (439,885) (435,438) Goods and services tax (565,597) - (1,044,531) Other expenditure (13,004,994) (22,445,054) (21,991,149) Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities (33,044,994) (22,445,054) (21,991,149) Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions 661,540 2,382,964 661,225 Payments: (33,004,994) (22,445,054) (21,991,149) Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme (141,758) (1,904,200) (658,596) Payments for construction of infrastructure (563,155) (3,087,015) (1,614,522) Net cash provided by (used in) (1,576,857) Payments for construction of infrastructure (563,155) (3,087,015) (1,614,522) Net cash provided by (used in) (1,576,857) Payments from self supporting loans 10,392 21,134 19,951 Transfer from Trust (147,890 70,000 308,288 Payments (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) Repayment of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used in) (1,576,857) (1,614,522) Payments (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) (2,244,545,44) | | | | |
| Operating grants, subsidies and contributions 1,767,024 2,801,460 3,063,580 contributions Fees and charges 4,399,591 5,968,203 5,551,226 interest earnings 294,530 459,345 511,003 Goods and services tax 616,632 240,556 766,032 Other revenue 321,425 440,556 766,032 Payments: 18,356,847 22,681,020 24,294,038 Payments: Employee costs (7,109,366) (11,706,476) (11,686,212) Materials and contracts (3,864,484) (8,247,538) (70,898,841) Utility charges (388,688) (736,314) (655,370) Interest expenses (29,067) (43,983) (58,333) Insurance expenses (461,028) (439,889) (435,434) Other expenditure (586,764) (1,270,852) (1,044,531) Other expenditure (586,764) (1,270,852) (1,021,419) Net cash provided by (used in) operating grants, subsidies and contributions 661,540 2,382,964 661,225 Proceeds from sale of assets | | 10 957 645 | 12 011 456 | 12 267 222 |
| Fees and charges 4,399,591 5,968,203 5,551,226 Interest earnings 294,530 459,345 511,003 Goods and services tax 616,632 40,556 766,032 Other revenue 18,356,847 22,681,020 24,294,038 Payments: Employee costs (7,109,366) (11,706,476) (11,686,212) Materials and contracts (3,864,484) (8,247,538) (7,089,841) Utility charges (388,688) (736,314) (655,370) Interest expenses (29,067) (43,985) (58,333) Insurance expenses (461,028) (433,889) (435,443) Goods and services tax (565,570) (4,270,852) (1,044,531) Other expenditure (586,764) (1,270,852) (1,044,531) Other expenditures (586,764) (1,270,852) (1,044,531) Net cash provided by (used in) (1,3004,994) (22,445,054) (21,991,149) Net cash provided by (used in) (1,41,758) (1,904,200) (658,596) Payments for pur | | and the same of th | | |
| Pees and charges | | 1,707,024 | 2,001,400 | 3,003,380 |
| Interest earnings | | 4.399.591 | 5.968.203 | 5 551 226 |
| Goods and services tax 616,632 - 1,034,974 Other revenue 321,425 440,556 766,032 Payments: 18,356,847 22,681,020 24,294,038 Employee costs (7,109,366) (11,706,476) (11,686,212) Materials and contracts (3,864,484) (8,247,538) (7,098,941) Utility charges (388,688) (736,314) (655,370) Insurance expenses (29,067) (43,985) (58,333) Insurance expenses (461,028) (439,889) (435,433) Goods and services tax (565,597) (1,270,852) (1,044,531) Other expenditure (586,764) (1,270,852) (1,091,419) Net cash provided by (used in) (13,004,994) (22,445,054) (21,991,149) Net cash provided by (used in) (387,300) 350,365 2,302,889 Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions 661,540 2,382,964 661,225 Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme (141,758) (1,904,200) (658,596) Payments for purchase of prope | 3 | | | |
| Other revenue 321,425 440,556 766,032 Payments: 18,356,847 22,681,020 24,294,038 Payments: Employee costs (7,109,366) (11,706,476) (11,686,212) Materials and contracts (3,864,484) (8,247,538) (7,089,841) Utility charges (388,688) (736,314) (655,370) Interest expenses (461,028) (439,889) (453,643) Goods and services tax (565,597) - (1,044,531) Other expenditure (586,764) (1,270,852) (1,021,419) Net cash provided by (used in) (13,004,994) (22,445,054) (21,991,149) Net cash provided by (used in) (13,004,994) (22,445,054) (21,991,149) Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions 661,540 2,382,964 661,225 Proceeds from sale of assets - 897,300 35,036 Payments 2 2,302,889 235,966 2,302,889 Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme (141,758) (1,904,200) (658,596) | SALE-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12- | | - | |
| 18,356,847 22,681,020 24,294,038 Payments: Employee costs (7,109,366) (11,706,476) (11,686,212) Materials and contracts (3,864,484) (8,247,538) (7,089,841) Utility charges (338,688) (736,314) (655,370) (1,655,370) (1,645,533) (1,708,9841) | Other revenue | 321,425 | 440,556 | |
| Employee costs (7,109,366) (11,706,476) (11,686,212) Materials and contracts (3,864,484) (8,247,538) (7,089,841) Utility charges (388,688) (736,314) (655,370) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1645,321) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1645,321) (1655,370) (1655,370) (1645,321) (1655,370) (1645,321) (1655,370) (1645,321) (1655,370) (1665,370) (1665,370) (1665,370) (1665,370) (1665,370) (1665,370) (1665,370) (1665,370) (1666,370) (1 | | 18,356,847 | 22,681,020 | |
| Materials and contracts (3,864,484) (8,247,538) (7,089,841) Utility charges (388,688) (736,314) (655,370) Interest expenses (29,067) (43,985) (58,333) Insurance expenses (461,028) (439,889) (435,443) Goods and services tax (565,597) - (1,044,531) Other expenditure (586,764) (1,270,852) (1,021,419) Net cash provided by (used in) (13,004,994) (22,445,054) (21,991,149) Net cash provided by (used in) - 897,300 35,036 Payments: - 897,300 35,036 Payments for ms sale of assets - 897,300 35,036 Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme (141,758) (1,904,200) (658,596) Payments for construction of infrastructure (563,155) (3,087,015) (1,614,522) Net cash provided by (used in) (10,004,200) (658,596) (1,70,951) (1,576,857) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (43,373) (1,710,951) (1,576,857) | Payments: | | | |
| Utility charges (388,688) (736,314) (655,370) Interest expenses (29,067) (43,985) (58,333) Insurance expenses (461,028) (439,889) (435,443) Goods and services tax (565,597) - (1,044,531) Other expenditure (586,764) (1,270,852) (1,021,419) Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 5,351,853 235,966 2,302,889 Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions 661,540 2,382,964 661,225 Proceeds from sale of assets - 897,300 35,036 Payments: - 897,300 35,036 Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme (141,758) (1,904,200) (658,596) Payments for construction of infrastructure (563,155) (3,087,015) (1,614,522) Net cash provided by (used in) investment activities (43,373) (1,710,951) (1,576,857) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts: Proceeds from self supporting loans 10,392 21,134 19,951 Transfer from Trust 147,890 70,000 308,288 Payments: Repayment of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used In) (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents (23,670) (41,747) (43,712) Cash and cash equivalents (43,373) (1,516,731) 930,106 (43,74) (43,7 | | (7,109,366) | (11,706,476) | (11,686,212) |
| Interest expenses (29,067) (43,985) (58,333) Insurance expenses (461,028) (439,889) (435,443) Goods and services tax (565,597) - (1,044,511) Other expenditure (586,567) (1,270,852) (1,021,419) Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 5,351,853 235,966 2,302,889 Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions 661,540 2,382,964 661,225 Proceeds from sale of assets - 897,300 35,036 Payments: Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme (141,758) (1,904,200) (658,596) Payments for construction of infrastructure (563,155) (3,087,015) (1,614,522) Net cash provided by (used in) investment activities (43,373) (1,710,951) (1,576,857) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts: Proceeds from self supporting loans 10,392 21,134 19,951 Transfer from Trust 147,890 70,000 308,288 Payments: Repayments of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 - (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents | | (3,864,484) | (8,247,538) | (7,089,841) |
| Insurance expenses | | (388,688) | (736,314) | (655,370) |
| Coods and services tax | MANAGE CONTRACTOR AND | (29,067) | (43,985) | (58,333) |
| Other expenditure (586,764) (1,270,852) (1,021,419) Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 5,351,853 235,966 2,302,889 Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions Proceeds from sale of assets 661,540 2,382,964 661,225 Proceeds from sale of assets - 897,300 35,036 Payments: 897,300 35,036 Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme Payments for construction of infrastructure (563,155) (3,087,015) (1,614,522) Net cash provided by (used in) investment activities (43,373) (1,710,951) (1,576,857) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES 8 8 10,392 21,134 19,951 Transfer from Trust 107,890 70,000 308,288 Payments: Repayment of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 | | (461,028) | (439,889) | (435,443) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 5,351,853 235,966 2,302,889 | | (565,597) | - | (1,044,531) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 5,351,853 235,966 2,302,889 | Other expenditure | | | |
| Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions 661,540 2,382,964 661,225 Proceeds from sale of assets - 897,300 35,036 Payments: - 897,300 35,036 Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme Payments for construction of infrastructure (563,155) (1,904,200) (658,596) Payments for construction of infrastructure (563,155) (3,087,015) (1,614,522) Net cash provided by (used in) investment activities (43,373) (1,710,951) (1,576,857) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts: Proceeds from self supporting loans 10,392 21,134 19,951 Transfer from Trust 147,890 70,000 308,288 Payments: Repayment of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 | | (13,004,994) | (22,445,054) | (21,991,149) |
| Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions 661,540 2,382,964 661,225 Proceeds from sale of assets - 897,300 35,036 Payments: - 897,300 35,036 Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme (141,758) (1,904,200) (658,596) Payments for construction of infrastructure (563,155) (3,087,015) (1,614,522) Net cash provided by (used in) investment activities (43,373) (1,710,951) (1,576,857) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts: - < | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of assets Payments: Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme Payments for construction of infrastructure Payments of Cash provided by (used in) Payment activities Payment activities Payment activities Proceeds from self supporting loans Payments Payments Payment of Supporting loans Payments Payments Payment of debentures Payment of Supporting Payment Pa | operating activities | 5,351,853 | 235,966 | 2,302,889 |
| Proceeds from sale of assets Payments: Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme Payments for construction of infrastructure Payments of Cash provided by (used in) Payment activities Payment activities Payment activities Proceeds from self supporting loans Payments Payments Payment of Supporting loans Payments Payments Payment of debentures Payment of Supporting Payment Pa | | | | |
| Payments: Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme (141,758) (1,904,200) (658,596) Payments for construction of infrastructure (563,155) (3,087,015) (1,614,522) Net cash provided by (used in) investment activities (43,373) (1,710,951) (1,576,857) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts: Proceeds from self supporting loans 10,392 21,134 19,951 Transfer from Trust 147,890 70,000 308,288 Payments: Repayment of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 - (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 | [1] [1] [1] [2] [3] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4 | 661,540 | | Marie Louisia • Marie Contra |
| Payments for construction of infrastructure (563,155) (3,087,015) (1,614,522) Net cash provided by (used in) investment activities (43,373) (1,710,951) (1,576,857) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts: Proceeds from self supporting loans 10,392 21,134 19,951 Transfer from Trust 147,890 70,000 308,288 Payments: Repayment of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents 10,475,121 10,475,121 10,475,121 | | - | 897,300 | 35,036 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investment activities (43,373) (1,710,951) (1,576,857) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts: Proceeds from self supporting loans 10,392 21,134 19,951 Transfer from Trust 147,890 70,000 308,288 Payments: Repayment of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents 10,475,121 10,475,121 10,475,121 | Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme | (141,758) | (1,904,200) | (658,596) |
| investment activities (43,373) (1,710,951) (1,576,857) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts: | | (563,155) | (3,087,015) | (1,614,522) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts: Proceeds from self supporting loans Transfer from Trust Payments: Repayment of debentures Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities Net increase (decrease) in cash held Cash and cash equivalents (1,740,931) (1,740,931) (1,740,931) (1,740,931) (1,740,931) (1,941,65) (1,9 | | | | |
| Receipts: Proceeds from self supporting loans 10,392 21,134 19,951 Transfer from Trust 147,890 70,000 308,288 Payments: Repayment of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 - (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents 10,475,121 10,475,121 10,475,121 | investment activities | (43,373) | (1,710,951) | (1,576,857) |
| Proceeds from self supporting loans 10,392 21,134 19,951 Transfer from Trust 147,890 70,000 308,288 Payments: Repayment of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 - (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents 10,475,121 10,475,121 10,475,121 | | | | |
| Payments: Repayment of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 - (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents 10,475,121 10,475,121 | | 10,392 | 21.134 | 19.951 |
| Repayment of debentures (81,381) (132,881) (124,165) Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents | | | | |
| Net cash provided by (used In) financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents | Payments: | | | |
| financing activities 76,901 (41,747) 204,074 Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents | Repayment of debentures | (81,381) | (132,881) | (124,165) |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash held 5,385,381 - (1,516,731) 930,106 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents | Net cash provided by (used In) | | | 3 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 11,344,227 11,428,316 10,475,121 Cash and cash equivalents | financing activities | 76,901 | (41,747) | 204,074 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | Net increase (decrease) in cash held | 5,385,381 - | (1,516,731) | 930,106 |
| | | 11,344,227 | 11,428,316 | 10,475,121 |
| | _ | 16,729,607 | 9,911,585 | 11,405,227 |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE CASHFLOW

NOTES TO THE CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash includes cash on hand and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash at the end of the reporting period is reconciled to the related items in the balance sheet as follows:

| | 2018/19 | 2018/19 | 2017/18 |
|--|-------------|-------------|------------|
| | Actual | Budget | Actual |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 16,729,607 | 9,911,585 | 11,405,227 |
| (b) Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities to Net Result | | | |
| Net Result | 6,195,896 | (901,461) | (227,209) |
| Depreciation (Profit)/Loss on Sale of Asset (Increase)/Decrease in Receivables (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories Increase in Investment in Joint Venture Increase/(Decrease) in Payables & Accruals Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Provisions Grants/Contributions for | 2,065,071 | 3,316,368 | 3,284,278 |
| | - | (11,266) | 55,817 |
| | (2,158,256) | (29,866) | 112,403 |
| | (2,709) | - | (1,685) |
| | - | - | (428,338) |
| | (84,665) | 224,749 | (2,228) |
| | (1,944) | 20,405 | 171,076 |
| the Development of Assets Net Cash from Operating Activities | (661,540) | (2,382,964) | (661,225) |
| | 5,351,853 | 235,966 | 2,302,889 |

Note 1: Explanation of Material Variances

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date

- More Revenue OR Less ExpenditureLess Revenue OR More Expenditure

| Reporting Program | Var. \$ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|--|-------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|--|
| Operating Income | \$ | % | + | | and an arrange |
| Governance | (7,151) | (57%) | 8 | Permanent | Other Minor Income lower than anticipated. |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | (312,384) | (2%) | | | Within Variance Threshold |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | 108,840 | 23% | 0 | Permanent/ Timing | Additional Insurance Rebate received - will amend at Budget Review. Also |
| Law Order and Bublic Safety | (18,988) | (220/) | 8 | | Late Payment Interest and Instalment Fees higher than anticipated YTD. |
| Law, Order and Public Safety Health | (18,722) | (23%) | 8 | Timing | Timing of Fines issued Within Variance Threshold |
| Education and Welfare | 285,103 | 10% | 0 | Timing | |
| | | 9% | 0 | Timing | CHSP, HACC, Childrens Services funding higher than anticipated at YTD. |
| Community Amenities | 8,344 | 9% | - | Timing | Timing of Town Planning Fees Naming rights for the SDFC were not invoiced in FY18 and have |
| Recreation and Culture | 61,222 | 38% | @ | Permanent/ Timing | subsequently been invoiced in FY19. The additional revenue in FY19 will be recognised at the Budget review. Hall Hire and Reserve Hire income higher than anticipated at YTO. |
| Transport | (143,589) | (94%) | 8 | Timing | RTR and DOT grants not yet received |
| Economic Services | (4,711) | (8%) | | Timing | Within Variance Threshold |
| Other Property and Services | 32,320 | 66% | © | Permanent | Additional Private works income received - will amended at Budget Review |
| Operating Expense | \$ | % | | | |
| Governance | 143,311 | 20% | 0 | Timing | Employee costs are lower than budget, and Admin recoveries are lower than budget. This may even out over the year. |
| General Purpose Funding | (432) | (0%) | | Timing | Within Variance Threshold |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | (8,076) | (2%) | | Timing | Within Variance Threshold |
| Health | 169,645 | 9% | 0 | Permanent | Rubbish Collection Invoices less than anticipated |
| Education and Welfare | (49,742) | (2%) | _ | Timing | Within Variance Threshold |
| Community Amenities Recreation and Culture | 13,791 334,362 | 2% 8% | 0 | Timing Timing | Within Variance Threshold |
| Transport | 404,789 | 11% | 0 | Timing | Timing of Street Tree Planting and Bike Boulevard Design |
| Economic Services | 68,756 | 19% | 0 | Timing | Timing of OPR Initiatives, Publicity and Promotion and EMRC Events |
| Other Property and Services | 80,708 | 53% | 0 | Timing | Public Works Overheads are recovering higher than YTD budget. This may even out over the year. Staff will monitor the recoveries and correct if required at the budget review. |
| Operating activities excluded from | om budget | | | | |
| Depreciation | (130,634) | 7% | 8 | Permanent | Reserves, Parks, Plant & Equipment depreciation higher than budgeted for due to revaluation at 30 June 2018. Will be reviewed at Budget Review. |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | (33,734) | 0% | | | Within Variance Threshold |
| Movement in Leave Reserve | 0 | 0% | | | Within Variance Threshold |
| Capital Revenues | | 0% | | | Within Variance Threshold |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | (1,721,424) | (72%) | 8 | Timing | Dependent on Timing of Projects.Dept of Transport funding for bike boulevard, Cash In Lieu Funds, Lotterywest Mens Shed Funds - not yet received |
| Capital Expenses | | | | | Refer to Note 8 for Capital expenditure detail |
| Land and Buildings | (226,268) | (67%) | 8 | | Capital works not yet completed |
| Infrastructure - Roads | (107,703) | (23%) | 8 | | Capital works not yet completed |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths | 5,683 | 22% | 0 | | Capital works completed |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | (635,600) | (78%) | 8 | | Capital works not yet completed |
| Plant and Equipment | (131,590) | (89%) | 8 | | Capital works not yet completed |
| Furniture and Equipment | (87,584) | (84%) | 8 | | Capital works not yet completed |
| Financing | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | 0 | | | | Within Variance Threshold |
| Proceeds from Advances | 0 | | - | | Within Variance Threshold |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | 0 | | - | | Within Variance Threshold |
| Transfer from Reserves | 0 | | - | | Within Variance Threshold |
| Advances to Community Groups | 0 | | | | Within Variance Threshold |
| Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 274,436 | 17% | 0 | Timing | Timing - Capital Works Projects not Completed. |

| Note 2: Rating Information | | Number | | | YTD A | ctual | | | Budg | get | |
|----------------------------|---------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------|------------|------------|---------|-------|------------|
| | | of | Rateable | Rate | Interim | Back | Total | Rate | Interim | Back | Total |
| | Rate in | Properties | Value | Revenue | Rates | Rates | Revenue | Revenue | Rate | Rate | Revenue |
| RATE TYPE | \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| GRV - Residential | 7.2300 | 4,581 | 161,158,994 | 11,381,095 | (4,582) | 3,398 | 11,379,911 | 11,651,795 | 75,000 | 3,000 | 11,729,795 |
| Sub-Totals | | 4,581 | 161,158,994 | 11,381,095 | (4,582) | 3,398 | 11,379,911 | 11,651,795 | 75,000 | 3,000 | 11,729,795 |
| | Minimum | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Payment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Rate | 1,095 | 1,318 | 18,297,341 | 1,443,210 | - | - | 1,443,210 | 1,443,210 | - | - | 1,443,210 |
| Sub-Totals | | 1,318 | 18,297,341 | 1,443,210 | = 0 | 8=. | 1,443,210 | 1,443,210 | 28 | == | 1,443,210 |
| Amount from General Rat | es | 5,899 | 179,456,335 | 12,824,305 | (4,582) | 3,398 | 12,823,121 | 13,095,005 | 75,000 | 3,000 | 13,173,005 |
| | | | | | | _ | | | | _ | |
| Totals | | | | | | | 12,823,121 | 13,095,005 | | | 13,173,005 |

Comments - Rating Information

to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of the Local Government services/facilities.

The Rates for 2018/19 were issued on the 10th August 2018. The due date for the payment of rates is September 14th 2018, unless the option to pay by instalments is taken. Rates instalments are subject to an instalment fee of \$36 and 5.5% interest. Instalment dates for 2018/19 are:

1st: 14 September 2018 2nd: 16 November 2018 3rd: 18 January 2019 4th: 22 March 2019

Note 3: Net Current Funding Position

Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)

| | Last Years Actual | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|
| | Closing | Current |
| | 30 June 2018 | 31 Jan 2019 |
| | \$ | \$ |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash Unrestricted | 3,412,701 | 8,570,331 |
| Cash Restricted - Conditions over Grants | | |
| Cash Restricted | 5,710,257 | 5,789,289 |
| Restricted Cash - Trust | 2,221,269 | 2,369,987 |
| Rates Outstanding | 782,386 | 3,294,988 |
| Sundry Debtors | 198,465 | 197,408 |
| GST Receivable | 122,315 | 71,281 |
| Accrued Interest | 613 | 2 |
| Inventories | 15,018 | 17,727 |
| | 12,463,025 | 20,311,010 |
| Less: Current Liabilities | | |
| Sundry Creditors | (1,244,201) | (1,474,888) |
| Accrued Interest on Debentures | (4,793) | - |
| Accrued Salaries and Wages | (130,907) | - |
| Rates in Advance | - | (122,598) |
| Hyde Retirement Village Bonds | (259,648) | (347,898) |
| Bonds and Other Deposits | (1,961,619) | (2,022,089) |
| Current Employee Provisions | (2,249,870) | (2,247,927) |
| | (5,851,038) | (6,215,399) |
| Less: Cash Reserves | (5,710,259) | (5,789,291) |
| Less: Accrued Interest | (613) | - |
| Plus: Liabilities funded by Cash Backed Reserves | 1,020,253 | 1,029,621 |
| Net Current Funding Position | 1,921,368 | 9,335,941 |

Note 4: Information on Borrowings

(a) Debenture Repayments

| | | Principal Repayments | | Princ Outsta | | Inter Repayn | |
|--|-------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Particulars | 01 Jul 2018 | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Recreation and Culture | | | | | | | |
| Loan 156 - Civic Centre Redevelopment | 85,549 | 35,205 | 47,416 | 50,344 | 38,133 | 3,273 | 5,425 |
| Loan 160A - Civic Centre Redevelopment | 339,375 | 23,601 | 47,965 | 315,774 | 291,410 | 10,348 | 20,475 |
| Loan 160B- Civic Centre Redevelopment | 137,579 | 12,183 | 16,364 | 125,396 | 121,215 | 4,448 | 7,786 |
| Self Supporting Loans | | | | | | | |
| Loan 157 - Ashfield Soccer Club | 14,842 | 2,270 | 4,617 | 12,572 | 10,225 | 473 | 845 |
| Loan 162 - TADWA | 234,035 | 8,122 | 16,517 | 225,913 | 217,518 | 5,727 | 15,158 |
| | 811,379 | 81,381 | 132,881 | 729,999 | 678,500 | 24,269 | 49,688 |

(b) New Debentures

The Town does not propose to raise any debt through the issue of debenture this financial year

(c) Unspent Debentures

The Town has no unspent debentures.

(d) Overdraft

It is anticipated that this facility will not be required in the 2018/19 Financial Period.

Note 6: Receivables and Payables

| Receivables - General | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Receivables - General | 39,031 | 135 | 3,671 | 75,016 | 117.853 |

| Payables - General | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Payables - General | 320,824 | 105,696 | 37 | 14,515 | 441,072 |

Total

50%

■ Current

■ 30 Days

■ 60 Days

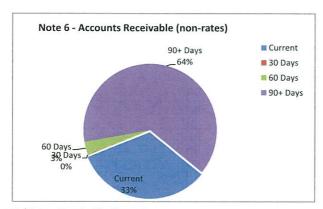
■ 90+ Days ■ Total

Note 6 - Accounts Payable 90+ Days

60 Days

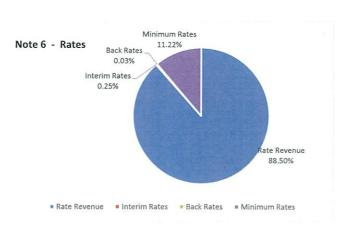
30 Days 12%

Current-



Comments/Notes - Receivables General

The above amounts included GST where applicable.



Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

| | | Budget Transfers In | Budget Transfers Out | Actual Transfers In | Actual Transfers Out | Actual Interest | Actual YTD Closing |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Name | Opening Balance | (+) | (-) | (+) | (-) | Earned | Balance |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Plant And Equipment Reserve | 384,098 | 7,682 | (65,000) | | 8 - | 4,927 | 389,025 |
| Community Facilities Reserve | 51,965 | 1,039 | - | | ₹- | 667 | 52,632 |
| Land And Buildings Infrastructure Reserve | 1,829,829 | 886,597 | (320,000) | | 8 = | 23,470 | 1,853,299 |
| Waste Management Reserve | 738,910 | 213,942 | (467,500) | | _ | 9,006 | 747,916 |
| Wind In The Willows Child Care Reserve | 89,841 | 41,599 | (45,000) | | 12 | 1,040 | 90,881 |
| Aged Persons Reserve | 484,371 | 9,687 | (9,000) | 15,895 | E | 6,237 | 506,503 |
| Youth Development Reserve | 28,327 | 567 | - | | - | 363 | 28,691 |
| Underground Power Reserve | 81,757 | 1,635 | (33,000) | | - | 1,049 | 82,806 |
| Employee Entitlements Reserve | 1,020,253 | 20,405 | - | | - | 9,368 | 1,029,621 |
| Drainage Infrastructure Reserve | 417,421 | 8,348 | (400,000) | | = | 5,354 | 422,775 |
| Hacc Asset Replacement Reserve | 129,113 | 6,702 | (25,000) | | - | 1,656 | 130,769 |
| Unspent Grants Reserve | 454,371 | 50,000 | (50,000) | | - | - | 454,371 |
| | 5,710,258 | 1,248,203 | (1,414,500) | 15,895 | - | 63,137 | 5,789,290 |

Note 8: Capital Acquisitions

| | | | Budget | | | YTD Actual | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| | = | | | | | | | Purchase | | | |
| | | Annual | Revised | YTD | New/ | | | Order | YTD | | Funding |
| Assets | Account | Budget | Budget | Budget | Upgrade | Renewal | Total YTD | Value | Variance | Funding Source | Amount |
| | | \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | | Ş | | |
| Summary of Capital Acquisitions | | | | | | 507.000.000000 | | | | | |
| Land and Buildings | | 955,500 | 955,500 | 335,500 | 66,602 | 42,630 | 109,232 | 38,985 | (226,268) | | |
| Plant and Equipment | | 147,700 | 147,700 | 147,700 | - | 16,110 | 16,110 | (-) | (131,590) | | |
| Furniture and Equipment | | 801,000 | 804,000 | 104,000 | | 16,416 | 16,416 | 11,915 | (87,584) | | |
| Roadsworks | | 1,878,165 | 1,878,165 | 478,165 | 7,720 | 362,742 | 370,462 | 23,713 | (107,703) | | |
| Drainage Footpaths | | 547,750 | 547,750 | 547,750 | % <u>-</u> | 21,733 | 21,733 | 4,020 | (526,017) | | |
| Parks, Gardens and Reserves | | 25,500 635,600 | 25,500 635,600 | 25,500 635,600 | 134,560 | 31,183 5,217 | 31,183 139,777 | 227,662 | 5,683 (495,823) | | |
| Totals | | 4,991,215 | 4,994,215 | 2,274,215 | 208,882 | 496,031 | 704,913 | 306,294 | (1,569,302) | | |
| LAND | | 1,331,213 | 4,554,215 | 2,274,213 | 200,002 | 430,031 | 704,515 | 300,234 | (1,505,502) | | |
| 271 HAMILTON STREET SEWER & POWE | AL1801 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 24,646 | | 24,646 | _ | (5,354) | | |
| HATTON CRT PAW- TPS 4 A | AL1802 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 2 1,0 10 | | 24,040 | _ | (6,000) | | |
| KENNY STREET-PAW- TPS 4 A | AL1803 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | | | - | - | (5,000) | | |
| Land Total | | 41,000 | 41,000 | 41,000 | 24,646 | - | 24,646 | - | (16,354) | | |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MAIN SWITCHBOARD- STAN MOSES PAV | AB1801 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 16,750 | _ | 16,750 | | (5,250) | | |
| MEN'S SHED CONSTRUCTION- | AB1802 | 370,000 | 370,000 | | | 5,006 | 5,006 | 22,477 | 5,006 | Lotterywest Grant | 200,000 |
| PATIO REPLACEMENT- BOWLING CLUB | AB1804 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | 15,000 | 15,000 | _ | 10 | | |
| DEPOT SECURITY | AB1805 | 16,500 | 16,500 | 16,500 | 15,883 | - | 15,883 | - | (617) | | |
| ENGINEERING ROLLER DOOR | AB1806 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 12 | - | - | - | (20,000) | | |
| ABULTION FACILITY- SANDY BEACH | AB1807 | 250,000 | 250,000 | _ | | | - | - | - | POS CIL Funds from Trust | 250,000 |
| NEW RYDE VEHICLE CAGE- LIBRARY C/ PA | AB1808 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | - | 4,680 | 4,680 | | (820) | | |
| STOP WATER VALES- HYDE RETIREMENT | AB1809 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 8,550 | | 8,550 | - | (450) | Reserves - (Aged Persons) | 9,000 |
| SEATING REPLACEMENT- ASHFIELD RESE | AB1810 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | 10,410 | 10,410 | - | (4,590) | | |
| 1 SURREY STREET REDEVELOPMENT | AB1811 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | | - | - | - | (150,000) | Reserves - (L & B) | 150,000 |
| AIRCONDITIONER UPGRADE- 48 OPR | AB1812 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 773 | - | 773 | 11,082 | (24,227) | | |
| KITCHEN CUPBOARDS- ALF FAULKNER HA | AB1813 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | | 1- | :-: | 5,425 | (6,500) | | |
| | | - | 1-0 | -0 | | 121 | 121 | 2 | - | | |
| Buildings Total | | 914,500 | 914,500 | 294,500 | 41,956 | 42,630 | 84,586 | 38,985 | (209,914) | | |

Note 8: Capital Acquisitions

| Part | | | | Budget | | | YTD Actual | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| Marcha M | | | | | | | | | Purchase | | | |
| Furniture and Equipment Furniture and Eq | | | | Revised | YTD | New/ | | | Order | YTD | | Funding |
| Furniture and Equipment | Assets | Account | | Budget | | | | | Value | | Funding Source | Amount |
| TIMERASTRUCTURÉ UPERADRE AE1801 50,000 5 | | | \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | | \$ | | |
| CCTV UPGRADE LIBARY CARPAIK | Furniture and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELECTRIC CHARGE STATION - OLD PERTH A1805 6,000 700,000 | IT INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE | AE1801 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | (-) | - | - | - | (50,000) | | |
| PURCHASE OF NEW BINS-THREE BINS ⊻ AE1800 | CCTV UPGRADE LIBARY CARPARK | AE1804 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | - | - | 11,915 | (15,000) | | |
| CCTV SUCCESS HILL | ELECTRIC CHARGE STATION - OLD PERTH | AE1805 | 6,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | - | 9,188 | 9,188 | - | 188 | | |
| CCTV UPGRADE - 35 OLID PERTH ROAD AE1808 - 0 | PURCHASE OF NEW BINS- THREE BIN SYS | AE1806 | 700,000 | 700,000 | 140 | | - | 140 | - | S= . | Reserves (Waste) | 467,500 |
| CCTV UPGRADE - 35 OLID PERTH ROAD AE1808 - 0 | | | | | | | | | | | Dept of Waste Grant | 232,500 |
| Plant and Equipment Total 801,000 804,000 104,000 16,400 16,416 16,416 16,416 11,915 (87,584) | CCTV SUCCESS HILL | AE1807 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | - | - | 340 | - | (30,000) | | |
| Plant and Equipment REPLACE HACC VEHICLE P853 | CCTV UPGRADE - 35 OLD PERTH ROAD | AE1808 | - | | - | - | 7,228 | 7,228 | | 7,228 | | |
| REPLACE HACC VEHICLE P853 | Furntiture and Equipment Total | | 801,000 | 804,000 | 104,000 | - | 16,416 | 16,416 | 11,915 | (87,584) | | |
| REPLACE HACC VEHICLE P853 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| POLMAC TAN AXLE TRAILER - PW7040 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRAILER - P7196 - MOWER TRAILER | | | | 35,000 | 6: | | - | ·= : | - | (35,000) | Reserves (HACC) | 25,000 |
| WATER TRUCK 5 TONNE - PP7117 AF1804 85,000 85,000 85,000 (85,000) Reserves (Plant) 65,000 Plant and Equipment Total 147,700 147,700 147,700 147,700 147,700 - 16,110 16,110 (131,590) Infrastructure - Roads SAFE ACTIVE ROJECT- BICYCLE BOULEVAL AR1801 850,000 | POLMAC TAN AXLE TRAILER- PW7040 | AF1802 | 11,700 | 11,700 | 11,700 | | 9,198 | 9,198 | - | (2,502) | | |
| Name | TRAILER- P7196- MOWER TRAILER | AF1803 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | | 6,913 | 6,913 | 0 | (9,087) | | |
| Infrastructure - Roads SAFE ACTIVE ROJECT- BICYCLE BOULEVAI AR1801 850,000 850,000 Dept of Transport Grant 850,000 SAFE ACTIVE ROJECT- BICYCLE BOULEVAI AR1802 550,000 550,000 | WATER TRUCK 5 TONNE - PP7117 | AF1804 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 85,000 | | - | - | | (85,000) | Reserves (Plant) | 65,000 |
| SAFE ACTIVE ROJECT- BICYCLE BOULEVAI AR1801 850,000 850,000 Dept of Transport Grant 850,000 SAFE ACTIVE ROJECT- BICYCLE BOULEVAI AR1802 550,000 550,000 | Plant and Equipment Total | | 147,700 | 147,700 | 147,700 | - | 16,110 | 16,110 | - | (131,590) | | |
| SAFE ACTIVE ROJECT- BICYCLE BOULEVAI AR1801 850,000 850,000 Dept of Transport Grant 850,000 SAFE ACTIVE ROJECT- BICYCLE BOULEVAI AR1802 550,000 550,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAFE ACTIVE ROJECT- BICYCLE BOULEVAI AR1802 550,000 550,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RESURFACE SUCCESS ROAD - SEVENTH A AR1803 35,000 35,000 35,000 35,000 162,804 162,804 17,675 (112,196) RESURFACE JAMES STREET, FROM OPR A AR1804 275,000 275,000 275,000 162,804 162,804 17,675 (112,196) RESURFACE - KATHLEEN STREET- GUILDF AR1805 45,261 45,261 45,261 45,261 32,998 32,998 2,487 (12,263) RESURFACE - BRADSHAW STREET- WEST AR1806 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,831 7,831 - 831 RESURFACE - MARY CRESENT WEST OF LC AR1807 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,397 10,397 - 397 RESURFACE - GREY STREET END OF NORT AR1808 42,904 42,904 42,904 34,216 34,216 - (8,688) UPGRADE LIGHTING- PEDESTRIAN ROUT AR1809 63,000 63,000 63,000 7,720 7,720 - (55,280) SUCCESS ROAD RESURFACE AND FOOTP, AR1810 80,210 80,210 3,551 80,210 Roads Total 1,878,165 1,878,165 478,165 7,720 362,742 370,462 23,713 (107,703) Infrastructure - Footpaths FOOTPATH- TROY STREET BETWEEN SCA AT1801 15,000 15,000 15,000 - 26,890 26,890 11,890 10,200 11,890 10,500 10,500 10,500 4,294 4,294 4,294 (6,206) | SAFE ACTIVE ROJECT- BICYCLE BOULEVAL | AR1801 | 850,000 | 850,000 | - | | - | - | - | - | Dept of Transport Grant | 850,000 |
| RESURFACE JAMES STREET, FROM OPR A AR1804 275,000 275,000 275,000 162,804 162,804 17,675 (112,196) RESURFACE - KATHLEEN STREET- GUILDF AR1805 45,261 45,261 45,261 32,998 32,998 2,487 (12,263) R2R Grant 45,261 RESURFACE - BRADSHAW STREET- WEST AR1806 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,831 7,831 - 831 RESURFACE - MARY CRESENT WEST OF LC AR1807 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,397 10,397 - 397 RESURFACE - GREY STREET END OF NORT AR1808 42,904 42,904 42,904 34,216 34,216 - (8,688) UPGRADE LIGHTING- PEDESTRIAN ROUT AR1809 63,000 63,000 63,000 7,720 7,720 - (55,280) SUCCESS ROAD RESURFACE AND FOOTP, AR1810 80,210 80,210 3,551 80,210 Roads Total 1,878,165 1,878,165 478,165 7,720 362,742 370,462 23,713 (107,703) Infrastructure - Footpaths FOOTPATH- TROY STREET BETWEEN SCA AT1801 15,000 15,000 15,000 - 26,890 26,890 11,890 FOOTPATH- COLSTOUN/ GUILDFORD RO AT1802 10,500 10,500 10,500 4,294 4,294 (6,206) | | | | | - | | - | - | 2 | - | Dept of Transport Grant | 450,000 |
| RESURFACE - KATHLEEN STREET - GUILDF AR1805 | | | an annual Communication | and the second | and the second second second | | The state of the s | | | | | |
| RESURFACE - BRADSHAW STREET- WEST AR1806 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,831 7,831 - 831 | | | | | | | 162,804 | 162,804 | 17,675 | | | |
| RESURFACE -MARY CRESENT WEST OF LC AR1807 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,397 10,397 - 397 RESURFACE -GREY STREET END OF NORT AR1808 42,904 42,904 42,904 42,904 34,216 34,216 - (8,688) UPGRADE LIGHTING- PEDESTRIAN ROUT AR1809 63,000 63,000 63,000 63,000 7,720 7,720 - (55,280) SUCCESS ROAD RESURFACE AND FOOTP, AR1810 80,210 80,210 3,551 80,210 Roads Total 1,878,165 1,878,165 478,165 7,720 362,742 370,462 23,713 (107,703) Infrastructure - Footpaths FOOTPATH- TROY STREET BETWEEN SCA AT1801 15,000 15,000 15,000 - 26,890 26,890 11,890 FOOTPATH- COLSTOUN/ GUILDFORD RO AT1802 10,500 10,500 10,500 4,294 4,294 (6,206) | RESURFACE - KATHLEEN STREET- GUILDF | AR1805 | 45,261 | 45,261 | 45,261 | | 32,998 | 32,998 | 2,487 | (12,263) | R2R Grant | 45,261 |
| RESURFACE -GREY STREET END OF NORT AR1808 | RESURFACE - BRADSHAW STREET- WEST | AR1806 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | | 7,831 | 7,831 | = | 831 | | |
| UPGRADE LIGHTING- PEDESTRIAN ROUT AR1809 63,000 63,000 63,000 7,720 7,720 - (55,280) SUCCESS ROAD RESURFACE AND FOOTP, AR1810 80,210 80,210 3,551 80,210 Roads Total 1,878,165 1,878,165 478,165 7,720 362,742 370,462 23,713 (107,703) Infrastructure - Footpaths FOOTPATH- TROY STREET BETWEEN SCA AT1801 15,000 15,000 15,000 - 26,890 26,890 11,890 FOOTPATH- COLSTOUN/ GUILDFORD RO AT1802 10,500 10,500 10,500 4,294 4,294 (6,206) | RESURFACE -MARY CRESENT WEST OF LO | AR1807 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | | 10,397 | 10,397 | = | 397 | | |
| SUCCESS ROAD RESURFACE AND FOOTP, AR1810 80,210 80,210 3,551 80,210 Roads Total 1,878,165 1,878,165 478,165 7,720 362,742 370,462 23,713 (107,703) Infrastructure - Footpaths FOOTPATH- TROY STREET BETWEEN SCA AT1801 15,000 15,000 15,000 - 26,890 26,890 11,890 FOOTPATH- COLSTOUN/ GUILDFORD RO AT1802 10,500 10,500 10,500 4,294 4,294 (6,206) | RESURFACE -GREY STREET END OF NORT | AR1808 | 42,904 | 42,904 | 42,904 | | 34,216 | 34,216 | 2 | (8,688) | MRWA Grant | 28,603 |
| Roads Total 1,878,165 1,878,165 478,165 7,720 362,742 370,462 23,713 (107,703) Infrastructure - Footpaths FOOTPATH- TROY STREET BETWEEN SCA AT1801 15,000 15,000 15,000 - 26,890 26,890 11,890 FOOTPATH- COLSTOUN/ GUILDFORD RO AT1802 10,500 10,500 10,500 4,294 4,294 (6,206) | UPGRADE LIGHTING- PEDESTRIAN ROUT | AR1809 | 63,000 | 63,000 | 63,000 | 7,720 | | 7,720 | - | (55,280) | | · |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths FOOTPATH- TROY STREET BETWEEN SCA AT1801 15,000 15,000 15,000 - 26,890 26,890 11,890 FOOTPATH- COLSTOUN/ GUILDFORD RO AT1802 10,500 10,500 10,500 4,294 4,294 (6,206) | SUCCESS ROAD RESURFACE AND FOOTP | AR1810 | | | - | - | 80,210 | 80,210 | 3,551 | 80,210 | | |
| FOOTPATH- TROY STREET BETWEEN SCA AT1801 15,000 15,000 15,000 - 26,890 26,890 11,890 FOOTPATH- COLSTOUN/ GUILDFORD RO AT1802 10,500 10,500 10,500 4,294 4,294 (6,206) | Roads Total | | 1,878,165 | 1,878,165 | 478,165 | 7,720 | 362,742 | 370,462 | 23,713 | (107,703) | | |
| FOOTPATH- TROY STREET BETWEEN SCA AT1801 15,000 15,000 15,000 - 26,890 26,890 11,890 FOOTPATH- COLSTOUN/ GUILDFORD RO AT1802 10,500 10,500 10,500 4,294 4,294 (6,206) | Infrastructura Contraths | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FOOTPATH- COLSTOUN/ GUILDFORD RO AT1802 10,500 10,500 10,500 4,294 4,294 (6,206) | FOCUSE 1, 19 10 10 30 00 4 4 5 5 5 4 5 5 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | AT1001 | 1E 000 | 15,000 | 15 000 | | 26 000 | 26.000 | | 11 000 | | |
| (6)200) | | | | | 5 (Cont.) | - | The second second | Bernard Brown Control | | 100 Maria 100 Ma | | |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths Total 25,500 25,500 - 31,183 31,183 - 5,683 | | ,,,,,,,,,,, | 25,500 | | | - | | | - | | | |

Note 8: Capital Acquisitions

| | | | Budget | | | YTD Actual | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|------------------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | Purchase | | | |
| | | Annual | Revised | YTD | New/ | | | Order | YTD | | Funding |
| Assets | Account | Budget | Budget | Budget | Upgrade | Renewal | Total YTD | Value | Variance | Funding Source | Amount |
| | | \$ | | Ş | Ş | Ş | \$ | | Ş | | |
| Infrastructure - Drainage | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE WORKS- LORD STREET- RELIN | ΔD1801 | 106,000 | 106,000 | 106,000 | | 7,800 | 7,800 | 425 | (98,200) | | |
| DRAINAGE- NORTH ROAD REPLACE MAN | | 51,250 | 51,250 | 51,250 | | 943 | 943 | 423 | (50,307) | | |
| DRAINAGE- BRIDSON & WITFIELD STREE | | 70,500 | 70,500 | 70,500 | - | 2,950 | 2,950 | _ | (67,550) | | |
| DRAINAGE- SURREY STREET RELINE CHRI | | 210,500 | 210,500 | 210,500 | | 5,640 | 5,640 | 673 | (204,860) | | |
| DRAINAGE- ANZAC TCE STORMWATER P | | 76,500 | 76,500 | 76,500 | | 3,480 | 3,480 | 2,922 | (73,020) | | |
| DRAINAGE- PALMERSTON RESERVE- NEV | | 33,000 | 33,000 | 33,000 | 1- | 920 | 920 | -,522 | (32,080) | | |
| Infrastructre - Drainage Total | | 547,750 | 547,750 | 547,750 | | 21,733 | 21,733 | 4,020 | (526,017) | Reserves (Drainage) | 400,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | , |
| Infrastucture - Park Plant & Equipmen | t | | | | | | | | | | |
| MARY CRES NATURE BASED PLAYGROUN | AP1801 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 59,766 | - | 59,766 | 182,442 | (190,234) | POS CIL Funds from Trust | 250,000 |
| UPGRADE TO SHELTERS & SIGNAGE - SUI | AP1802 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | - | - | - | - | (7,000) | | |
| PLAY EQUIPMENT - PADBURY PARK | AP1803 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | | | - | - | (10,000) | | |
| SEATING REPLACEMENT- ASHFIELD RESE | AP1804 | - | - | - | 121 | 12 | 121 | - | - | | |
| PLAY EQUIPMENT - WIND IN THE WILLO' | AP1805 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | - | 12 | = | - | (25,000) | Reserves -(WIW) | 25,000 |
| PLAY EQUIPMENT - WIND IN THE WILLO' | AP1806 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 1.70 | - | 1- | - | (10,000) | Reserves -(WIW) | 10,000 |
| TENNIS COURTS RESURFACE- BIC | AP1807 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 13,750 | - | 13,750 | - | (1,250) | | |
| UPGRADE TO GARDENS- 48 OLD PERTH F | AP1808 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 8,561 | - | 8,561 | - | (6,439) | | |
| SPILLWAY CONSTRUCTION- SUCCESS HIL | AP1809 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 31,689 | - | 31,689 | 16,120 | (148,311) | | |
| POST & RAIL REPLACEMENT- JUBILEE RE | AP1810 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 19,793 | - | 19,793 | - | (207) | | |
| BROADWAY ABORETUM- STAGE 2 IMPLE | AP1811 | 44,100 | 44,100 | 44,100 | - | - | - | - | (44,100) | POS CIL Funds from Trust | 44,100 |
| PLAN FOR LIVING STREAMS | AP1812 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | - | - | _ | - | (20,000) | | |
| ASHFIELD TREES(U/PWER RES) | AP1813 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 17.0 | - | - | | |
| KELLY PARK LIGHTING | AP1814 | 32,500 | 32,500 | 32,500 | 1,000 | - | 1,000 | 29,100 | (31,500) | POS CIL Funds from Trust | 32,500 |
| MARY CRESCENT DOG FOUNTAIN | AP1815 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | - | 5,217 | 5,217 | - | (1,783) | | |
| Infrastucture - Park Plant & Equipmen | t Total | 635,600 | 635,600 | 635,600 | 134,560 | 5,217 | 139,777 | 227,662 | (495,823) | | 3,714,464 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Total | | 4,991,215 | 4,994,215 | 2,274,215 | 208,882 | 496,031 | 704,913 | 302,275 | (1,569,302) | | |

| Note 9: Budget Amendme | ents | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|--|
| GL Account Code | Description | Current Budget | Amended Budget | Budget Movement | Reason | |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | | |
| No Budgetme | ent Amendments for Period Ended 31 Jar | nuary 2019 | | | | |

Note 10: Disposal of Assets

| | | | YTD Actual | | | | Budget | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|----------------|--------|--------|-------------------|----------|--------|----------|
| Asset Number | Asset Description | Net Book Value | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) | Net Book Value | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | By Program | | | | | | | | |
| | Education and welfare | - | - | - | - | 20,000 | 10,000 | - | (10,000) |
| P853 | Holden Omega (HACC) | =0 | 72 | 2/ | - | 20,000 | 10,000 | - | (10,000) |
| | Community amenities | - | - | - | _ | 805,000 | 850,000 | 70,000 | (25,000) |
| ALO0034 | Lot 7557 Lord Street | - | - | - | - | 400,000 | 375,000 | - | (25,000) |
| ALO0035 | 48 Chapman Street | - | - | - | - | 405,000 | 475,000 | 70,000 | |
| | Other property and services | - | - | - | - | 61,034 | 37,300 | 852 | (24,586) |
| W7070 | Polmac Tandem Axle Bobcat Trailer | - | - | - | - | 1,300 | 1,300 | | |
| P7196 | Papas Mower trailer 2 tonne | - | 3 - | - | - | 148 | 1,000 | 852 | |
| PP7117 | Isuzu Tip Truck | - | 1.5 | - | - | 19,501 | 15,000 | - | (4,501) |
| PW7048 | Polmac Sweeper and Plant Trailer By Class | - | - | - | - | 40,085 | 20,000 | - | (20,085) |
| | Property, Plant and Equipment | 49 | 10 <u>4</u> | - | - | 81,034 | 47,300 | 852 | (34,586) |
| P853 | Holden Omega (HACC) | - | | - | - | 20,000 | 10,000 | - | (10,000) |
| W7070 | Polmac Tandem Axle Bobcat Trailer | - | - | | | 1,300 | 1,300 | - | |
| P7196 | Papas Mower trailer 2 tonne | - | - | _ | - | 148 | 1,000 | 852 | - |
| PP7117 | Isuzu Tip Truck | - | - | - | - | 19,501 | 15,000 | _ | (4,501) |
| PW7048 | Polmac Sweeper and Plant Trailer | - | - | - | - | 40,085 | 20,000 | - | (20,085) |
| | Land | = | - | - | - | 805,000 | 850,000 | 70,000 | (25,000) |
| ALO0034 | Lot 7557 Lord Street | - | - | - | - | 400,000 | 375,000 | - | (25,000) |
| ALO0035 | 48 Chapman Street | = | - | - | ^ | 405,000 | 475,000 | 70,000 | - |
| | - - | - | - | | - | 886,034 | 897,300 | 70,852 | (59,586) |

There have been no disposals to date

Note 11: Trust Fund

Funds held at balance date over which the Town has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| | Opening Balance | Amount | Amount | Closing Balance |
|--|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Descripton | 1/07/2018 | Received | Paid | 31/01/2019 |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Public Open Space | 953,683 | 10,125 | - | 963,808 |
| BCITF | = | 21,404 | (19,423) | 1,981 |
| BRB | 4,953 | 27,267 | (26,811) | 5,409 |
| Total Uncontrolled Trust Funds | 958,636 | 58,796 | (46,233) | 971,199 |
| Funds held at balance date over which the Town | has control are as follows: | | | |
| | Opening Balance | Amount | Amount | Closing Balance |
| Description | 1/07/2018 | Received | Paid | 31/01/2019 |
| Hyde Retirement Village Retention Bonds | 259,648 | 88,250 | - | 347,898 |
| Securities | 802,337 | 213,765 | (101,794) | 914,308 |
| Hall Hire Bonds | 26,641 | 34,470 | (33,050) | 28,061 |
| Crossover Deposits | 108,675 | - | | 108,675 |
| Landscaping Bonds | 659,300 | 32,444 | (72,744) | 619,000 |
| Stormwater Deposits | 23,356 | 4,995 | (950) | 27,401 |
| Lyneham Hostel Residents Trust | 1,050 | - | - | 1,050 |
| Iveson Hostel Residents Trust | 18 | | - | 18 |
| Total Other Bonds and Deposits | 1,961,619 | 372,857 | (312,387) | 2,022,089 |
| Total Controlled Trust Funds | 2,221,267 | 461,107 | (312,387) | 2,369,987 |

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN EXTRACT LIST OF PROJECTS & CONSULTANCIES

Note 12: Projects & Consultancies List

| PRODUCTION OF THE PARTY OF | Concentration of the Concentra | | Parameter Commence | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2018/19 | | | | FUNDING |
| Budget | Actual | Orders | TOTAL | SOURCE |
| | 4 | | | |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| <u> </u> | | | 7 -7 | GRANT |
| | | | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| | | | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| \$35,000 | \$12,535 | \$17,800 | \$30,335 | COUNCIL |
| \$45,000 | \$82 | \$0 | \$82 | GRANT |
| \$20,000 | \$10,405 | \$10,000 | \$20,405 | COUNCIL |
| \$52,000 | \$9,285 | \$29,115 | \$38,400 | COUNCIL |
| \$50,000 | \$7,935 | \$1,114 | \$9,049 | COUNCIL |
| \$32,500 | \$0 | \$8,886 | \$8,886 | COUNCIL |
| \$32,500 | \$24,895 | \$0 | \$24,895 | COUNCIL |
| \$81,000 | \$80,250 | \$0 | \$80,250 | \$20,000 GRANT'S |
| \$159,000 | \$19,986 | \$12,269 | \$32,255 | \$20,000 INCOME |
| \$30,000 | \$8,191 | \$124 | \$8,315 | COUNCIL |
| \$1,700 | \$494 | \$0 | | COUNCIL |
| | | | | \$5,000 FEES |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| | | | | \$4,500 GRANT |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| | | | | |
| \$707,700 | Ψ250,525 | \$00,703 | \$337,038 | |
| | | | | |
| ¢26,000 | ¢4.70¢ | ćo | ć4 70C | 001111011 |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| \$26,000 | \$4,796 | \$0 | \$4,796 | |
| | | | | |
| 402.000 | 434.040 | 45.007 | 425.245 | |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| \$120,000 | \$53,180 | \$4,370 | \$57,550 | DOT GRANT |
| \$50,000 | ¢1 200 | ćo | ¢1 200 | COLINGI |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| | - | | | COUNCIL |
| | | | | COUNCIL |
| \$437,000 | \$126,927 | \$33,693 | \$160,620 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| \$5,000 | \$2,940 | \$0 | \$2,940 | COUNCIL |
| | | | | |
| \$30,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| \$30,000 \$0 | \$0 \$0 | \$0 | \$0 \$0 | COUNCIL |
| \$30,000 | \$0 | | | |
| \$30,000 \$0 | \$0 \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| \$30,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$5,000 | \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$0 \$0 | COUNCIL COUNCIL |
| \$30,000 \$0 \$10,000 | \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$0 | COUNCIL COUNCIL |
| \$30,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$5,000 | \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$0 \$0 | COUNCIL COUNCIL |
| \$30,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$5,000 \$161,000 | \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$50,631 | \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$0 \$0 \$50,631 | COUNCIL COUNCIL COUNCIL |
| | \$7,500 \$0 \$10,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$35,000 \$45,000 \$52,000 \$52,000 \$32,500 \$32,500 \$31,000 \$159,000 | \$7,500 \$2,239 \$0 \$6,434 \$10,000 \$0 \$20,000 \$0 \$20,000 \$0 \$20,000 \$0 \$20,000 \$12,535 \$45,000 \$12,535 \$45,000 \$9,285 \$50,000 \$7,935 \$32,500 \$0 \$32,500 \$24,895 \$81,000 \$80,250 \$159,000 \$19,986 \$30,000 \$1,306 \$55,300 \$7,486 \$55,300 \$5,792 \$17,200 \$4,105 \$22,000 \$13,375 \$707,700 \$250,329 \$26,000 \$4,796 \$26,000 \$1,306 \$30,000 \$0 \$40,000 \$4,545 \$85,000 \$0 \$40,000 \$0 \$40,000 \$0 \$40,000 \$0 \$40,000 \$0 \$40,000 \$0 \$40,000 \$0 \$40,000 \$0 \$40,000 \$0 | Budget Actual Orders \$7,500 \$2,239 \$164 \$0 \$6,434 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0 \$20,000 \$0 \$0 \$20,000 \$0 \$0 \$20,000 \$0 \$0 \$35,000 \$12,535 \$17,800 \$45,000 \$82 \$0 \$20,000 \$10,405 \$10,000 \$52,000 \$9,285 \$29,115 \$50,000 \$7,935 \$1,114 \$32,500 \$0 \$8,886 \$32,500 \$24,895 \$0 \$81,000 \$80,250 \$0 \$159,000 \$19,986 \$12,269 \$30,000 \$8,191 \$124 \$1,700 \$494 \$0 \$40,000 \$36,842 \$205 \$7,000 \$7,486 \$0 \$5,300 \$5,792 \$0 \$17,200 \$4,105 \$5,051 \$22,000 \$13,375 \$223 | \$7,500 \$2,239 \$164 \$2,403 \$0 \$6,434 \$0 \$6,434 \$10,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$20,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$20,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$20,000 \$10,405 \$10,000 \$20,405 \$52,000 \$7,935 \$1,114 \$9,049 \$32,500 \$10,405 \$10,000 \$24,895 \$31,000 \$80,250 \$0 \$31,700 \$494 \$0 \$44,796 \$52,000 \$13,375 \$223 \$13,598 \$707,700 \$250,329 \$86,709 \$37,038 \$42,000 \$13,375 \$22,889 \$120,000 \$4,796 \$0 \$4,796 \$20,000 \$1,306 \$0 \$0 \$31,306 \$0 \$30,000 \$4,796 \$0 \$31,306 \$0 \$30,000 \$10,754 \$12,135 \$22,889 \$120,000 \$10,754 \$12,135 \$22,889 \$120,000 \$10,754 \$12,135 \$22,889 \$120,000 \$4,796 \$0 \$4,796 \$26,000 \$4,796 \$0 \$4,796 \$26,000 \$10,754 \$12,135 \$22,889 \$120,000 \$10,754 \$12,135 \$22,889 \$120,000 \$10,754 \$12,135 \$22,889 \$120,000 \$4,796 \$0 \$4,796 \$26,000 \$4,796 \$0 \$4,796 \$26,000 \$4,796 \$0 \$4,796 \$26,000 \$4,796 \$0 \$4,796 \$26,000 \$4,796 \$0 \$4,796 \$26,000 \$4,796 \$0 \$4,796 \$26,000 \$4,796 \$0 \$4,796 \$26,000 \$10,754 \$12,135 \$22,889 \$120,000 \$53,180 \$4,370 \$57,550 |

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN EXTRACT LIST OF PROJECTS & CONSULTANCIES

For the Period Ended 31 January 2019

Note 12: Projects & Consultancies List

| | 2018/19 | 2018/19 | Purchase | 2018/19 | FUNDING |
|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | Budget | Actual | Orders | TOTAL | SOURCE |
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | | |
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- DEVELOPMENT PLAN | \$32,500 | \$1,621 | \$0 | \$1,621 | COUNCIL |
| OLD PERTH RD INITIATIVES | \$64,745 | \$29,058 | \$41,600 | \$70,659 | COUNCIL |
| BUSINESS PLAN - PUBLICITY & PROMOTION | \$30,000 | \$19,073 | \$10,140 | \$29,213 | COUNCIL |
| EMRC PROJECTS - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | \$6,295 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| EMRC PROJECTS - REGIONAL EVENTS | \$6,294 | \$14,239 | \$0 | \$14,239 | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | \$139,834 | \$63,991 | \$51,741 | \$115,732 | |
| GOVERNANCE | | | | | |
| MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS STRATEGY | \$81,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM | \$30,000 | \$16,656 | \$4,548 | \$21,205 | COUNCIL |
| RECONCILIATION ACTION PLAN CONSULTATION | \$50,000 | \$11,502 | \$14,581 | \$26,083 | COUNCIL |
| ASHFIELD ACTION PLAN - ASHFIELD CAN | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| GOVERNANCE - CORPORATE PLANNING | \$37,000 | \$41,113 | \$682 | \$41,795 | COUNCIL |
| RATING INCENTIVE SCHEME | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| COUNCIL ELECTIONS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY PROGRAMS | \$9,000 | \$1,750 | \$360 | \$2,110 | COUNCIL |
| SERVICE REVIEW - SENIORS & DISABILITY SERV + HRV | \$25,000 | \$0 | \$22,500 | \$22,500 | |
| REVIEW COMMUNITY CONSULTATION POLICY & CBP | \$0 | \$151 | \$0 | \$151 | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL GOVERNANCE | \$232,000 | \$71,172 | \$42,671 | \$113,843 | |
| | | | | | |
| HEALTH | | | | | |
| MOSQUITO CONTROL PROGRAM | \$36,000 | \$243 | \$0 | \$243 | COUNCIL |
| PEST - RAT ERADICATION PROGRAM | \$2,400 | \$837 | \$481 | \$1,318 | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL HEALTH | \$38,400 | \$1,080 | \$481 | \$1,561 | 00011012 |
| | | , , , , , , | | , ,,,,, | |
| RANGERS | | | | | |
| CONSTABLE CARE PROGRAM | \$5,500 | \$5,500 | \$0 | \$5,500 | COUNCIL |
| EMRC - FLOOD MARKINGS | \$15,000 | \$16,627 | \$401 | \$17,028 | COUNCIL |
| THE POEMOV OF PURIOUS CONTRACTS | | | | | 5 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| EMERGENCY SERVICES CONTRACTS | \$36,000 | \$4,950 | \$0 | \$4,950 | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL RANGERS | \$56,500 | \$27,077 | \$401 | \$27,478 | |
| ENVIRONMENT | | * | | | |
| OT 271 HAMILTON STREET - PREPARE SITE TO | | | | | |
| ACCOMMODATE DEVELOPMENT | \$50,800 | \$0 | \$50,800 | \$50,800 | COUNCIL |
| BINDARING HYDROLOGY STUDY | \$10,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| SUSTAINABILITY - COMMUNITY EDUCATION PROGRAMME | \$10,000 | \$3,233 | \$0 | \$3,233 | COUNCIL |
| MRC - REGIONAL INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PROJECTS | \$6,000 | \$6,077 | \$0 | \$6,077 | COUNCIL |
| MRC -ENVIRONMENTAL & SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM - | | | | | |
| NERGY, WATER & CLIMATE CHANGE | \$41,000 | \$45,423 | \$0 | \$45,423 | COUNCIL |
| SUSTAINABILITY - COMMUNITY GRANTS & PROJECTS | \$10,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| SUSTAINABILITY - CLEVER CLIMATE PROGRAM | \$5,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| VASTE EDUCATIONAL PROG (Schools, Better Bin Etc) | \$25,420 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| NASTE MANAGEMENT SURVEY FOR FUTURE NEEDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| VASTE MANAGEMENT STICKERS | \$38,800 | \$181 | \$0 | \$181 | \$28k GRANT |
| TOTAL ENVIRONMENT | \$197,020 | \$54,914 | \$50,800 | \$105,714 | O10 11 1 1 |
| | | | | | |
| OTAL PROJECTS INCLUDED IN OPERATING EXPENDITURE | \$2,062,954 | \$653,857 | \$268,314 | \$922,171 | |



FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 February 2019

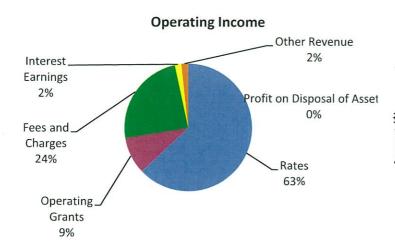
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

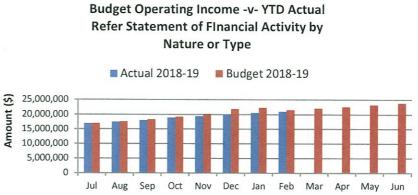
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

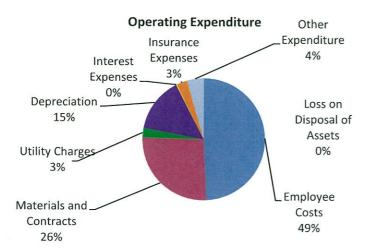
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Summary Graphs | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Statement of Fina | 3 | | | | | |
| Statement of Fina | 4 | | | | | |
| Statement of Fina | ncial Position | 5-8 | | | | |
| Statement of Cash | n Flows | 9-10 | | | | |
| Note 1 | Explanation of Material Variance | 11 | | | | |
| Note 2 | Rating Information | 12 | | | | |
| Note 3 | Net Current Funding Position | 13 | | | | |
| Note 4 | Information on Borrowings | 14 | | | | |
| Note 5 | Investments | 15 | | | | |
| Note 6 | Current Recievables and Payables | 16 | | | | |
| Note 7 | Cash Backed Reserves | 17 | | | | |
| Note 8 | Capital Works Program | 18-20 | | | | |
| Note 9 | Budget Amendments | 21 | | | | |
| Note 10 | Disposal of Assets | 22 | | | | |
| Note 11 | Trust | 23 | | | | |
| Note 12 | Project and Consultancies List | 24-25 | | | | |

Town of Bassendean Information Summary For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

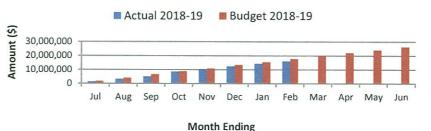






Budget Operating Expenditure -v- YTD Actual Refer Statement of Financial Acitvity by Nature or Type

Month Ending



TOWN OF BASSENDEAN STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Statutory Reporting Program) For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

| | Note | Original Annual | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Var |
|---|--------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| | Note | Budget | (a) | (b) | \$ | 0/ | |
| Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 3 | 1,646,933 | 1,646,933 | 1,921,369 | \$ 274,436 | % 16.66% | 0 |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | 17,200 | 13,472 | 6,426 | (7,046) | (52.30%) | 8 |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | 2 | 13,103,005 | 12,794,804 | 12,831,194 | 36,390 | 0.28% | |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | | 981,223 | 503,133 | 714,390 | 211,257 | 41.99% | 0 |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | 112,700 | 97,090 | 72,864 | (24,226) | (24.95%) | 8 |
| Health | | 2,760,665 | 2,727,848 | 2,736,437 | 8,589 | 0.31% | |
| Education and Welfare | | 5,051,412 | 3,456,492 | 3,478,708 | 22,216 | 0.64% | |
| Community Amenities | | 218,000 | 102,440 | 106,819 | 4,379 | 4.27% | |
| Recreation and Culture | | 236,560 | 192,967 | 236,321 | 43,354 | 22.47% | 0 |
| Transport | | 154,000 | 158,716 | 58,852 | (99,864) | (62.92%) | 8 |
| Economic Services | | 100,350 | 69,050 | 60,994 | (8,056) | (11.67%) | 8 |
| Other Property and Services | | 83,172 | 73,106 | 91,572 | 18,466 | 25.26% | 0 |
| | | 22,818,287 | 20,189,118 | 20,394,577 | | 1.02% | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | (1,181,968) | (1,120,866) | (596,560) | 524,306 | 46.78% | \odot |
| General Purpose Funding | | (777,422) | (493,701) | (527,034) | (33,333) | (6.75%) | 8 |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | (676,252) | (432,668) | (429,587) | 3,081 | 0.71% | |
| Health | | (3,189,115) | (2,003,272) | (1,859,093) | 144,179 | 7.20% | |
| Education and Welfare | | (5,560,607) | (3,752,032) | (3,729,341) | 22,691 | 0.60% | |
| Community Amenities | | (1,325,057) | (818,890) | (757,869) | 61,021 | 7.45% | 0 |
| Recreation and Culture | | (6,593,488) | (4,567,671) | (4,232,894) | 334,777 | 7.33% | \odot |
| Other Property and Services | | (202,135) | (187,703) | (56,057) | 131,646 | 70.14% | 0 |
| | | (26,102,712) | (17,848,672) | (16,093,642) | | 9.83% | |
| Operating activities excluded from bud Add back Depreciation | iget | 3,316,368 | 2,215,572 | 2,333,997 | 118,425 | 5.35% | 8 |
| | | 3,310,300 | 2,213,372 | 2,333,337 | 110,423 | 3.3376 | 0 |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | | (11,266) | 33,734 | - | (33,734) | (100.00%) | 8 |
| Movement in Leave Reserve | | 10,405 | 9,368 | 9,368 | - | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to operating active | ities/ | 31,082 | 4,599,120 | 6,644,300 | | | |
| Investing Activities | | | | | | | |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and | | | | | | | |
| Contributions | | 2,382,964 | 2,382,964 | 652,082 | (1,730,882) | (72.64%) | 8 |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 10 | 897,300 | | | - | | |
| Land and Buildings | 8 | (955,500) | (909,824) | (115,535) | (794,289) | (87.30%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | 8 | (1,878,165) | (1,652,934) | (373,582) | (1,279,352) | (77.40%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 8 | (25,500) | (42,390) | (39,059) | (3,331) | (7.86%) | |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 8 | (635,600) | (567,285) | (366,199) | (201,086) | (35.45%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | 8 | (547,750) | (389,700) | (21,733) | (367,967) | (94.42%) | 8 |
| Plant and Equipment | 8 | (147,700) | (16,111) | (16,110) | (1) | (0.01%) | |
| Furniture and Equipment | 8 | (801,000) | (781,322) | (16,416) | (764,906) | (97.90%) | 8 |
| Amount attributable to investing activi | ities | (1,710,951) | (1,976,602) | (296,552) | | | |
| Financing Actvities | | | | | | | |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | | 21,134 | 14,555 | 14,555 | - | 0.00% | |
| Transfer from Reserves | 5 | 1,414,500 | = | # <u>-</u> | _ | -100.00% | |
| Repayment of Debentures | 4 | (132,881) | (85,543) | (85,543) | i= | 0.00% | |
| Transfer to Reserves | 5 | (1,248,203) | (99,942) | (99,942) | - | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to financing activi | ities | 54,550 | (170,930) | (170,930) | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

⁰ More Revenue OR Less Expenditure 8

Less Revenue OR More Expenditure

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

(By Nature or Type)

For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

| | Note | Original Annual Budget | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Var. |
|---|---------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|------|
| | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | % | |
| Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit) | 3 | 1,646,933 | 1,646,933 | 1,921,369 | 274,436 | 16.66% | 0 |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| Rates | 2 | 13,173,005 | 12,794,804 | 12,831,194 | 36,390 | 0.28% | |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and | | | | | | | |
| Contributions | | 2,776,326 | 1,956,583 | 1,927,159 | (29,423) | (1.50%) | |
| Fees and Charges | | 5,968,203 | 4,910,215 | 4,935,793 | 25,578 | 0.52% | |
| Interest Earnings | | 459,345 | 217,978 | 348,492 | 130,514 | 59.87% | 0 |
| Other Revenue | | 370,556 | 308,686 | 351,939 | 43,253 | 14.01% | 0 |
| Profit on Disposal of Assets | 10 | 70,852 | 852 | - | | | |
| | | 22,818,287 | 20,189,118 | 20,394,577 | | 1.02% | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | i | | | | | | |
| Employee Costs | | (11,882,476) | (8,263,356) | (7,931,876) | 331,479 | 4.01% | |
| Materials and Contracts | | (8,337,538) | (5,425,622) | (4,211,323) | 1,214,299 | 22.38% | 0 |
| Utility Charges | | (736,314) | (444,049) | (411,471) | 32,578 | 7.34% | 0 |
| Depreciation on Non-Current Assets | | (3,316,368) | (2,215,572) | (2,333,997) | (118,425) | (5.35%) | 8 |
| Interest Expenses | | (49,688) | (32,823) | (28,030) | 4,793 | 14.60% | |
| Insurance Expenses | | (439,889) | (439,690) | (462,028) | (22,338) | (5.08%) | 8 |
| Other Expenditure | | (1,280,852) | (992,975) | (714,917) | 278,058 | 28.00% | 0 |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | 10 | (59,586) | (34,586) | 5 - | 34,586 | 100.00% | |
| | | (26,102,712) | (17,848,672) | (16,093,642) | | 9.83% | |
| Operating activities excluded from bu | ıdget | | | | | | |
| Add back Depreciation | | 3,316,368 | 2,215,572 | 2,333,997 | 118,425 | 5.35% | 8 |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | | (11,266) | 33,734 | - | (33,734) | (100.00%) | 8 |
| Movement in Leave Reserve | | 10,405 | 9,368 | 9,368 | - | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to operating act | ivities | 31,082 | 4,599,120 | 6,644,300 | | | |
| Investing activities | | | | | | | |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | | 2,382,964 | 2,382,964 | 652,082 | (1,730,882) | (72.64%) | 8 |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 10 | 897,300 | - | = | - | | |
| Land and Buildings | 8 | (955,500) | (909,824) | (115,535) | (794,289) | (87.30%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | 8 | (1,878,165) | (1,652,934) | (373,582) | (1,279,352) | (77.40%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 8 | (25,500) | (42,390) | (39,059) | (3,331) | (7.86%) | |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 8 | (635,600) | (567,285) | (366,199) | (201,086) | (35.45%) | 8 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | 8 | (547,750) | (389,700) | (21,733) | (367,967) | (94.42%) | 8 |
| Plant and Equipment | 8 | (147,700) | (16,111) | (16,110) | (1) | (0.01%) | |
| Furniture and Equipment | 8 | (801,000) | (781,322) | (16,416) | (764,906) | (97.90%) | 8 |
| Amount attributable to investing active | vities | (1,710,951) | (1,976,602) | (296,552) | | A way ou the state of the state | |
| Financing Activities | | | | | | | |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | | 21,134 | 14,555 | 14,555 | | 0.00% | |
| Transfer from Reserves | 7 | 1,414,500 | | , | 9= | (100.00%) | |
| Repayment of Debentures | 4 | (132,881) | (85,543) | (85,543) | - | 0.00% | |
| Transfer to Reserves | 7 | (1,248,203) | (99,942) | (99,942) | | 0.00% | |
| Amount attributable to financing active | | 54,550 | (170,930) | (170,930) | | 0.0076 | |
| Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit) | 3 | 21,614 | 4,098,520 | 8,098,186 | | | |
| G F (5 cmort) | J . | , | .,000,020 | 0,000,100 | | | |

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an

explanation of the variance. This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

More Revenue OR Less Expenditure
 Less Revenue OR More Expenditure

Town of Bassendean STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

| CURRENT ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents 16,046,402 11,344,227 Trade and other receivables 2,910,317 1,124,301 Inventories 16,617 15,018 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 18,973,335 12,483,546 NON-CURRENT ASSETS Financial Assets 108,268 108,268 Other receivables 547,776 562,330 Property, plant and equipment 55,936,737 56,195,749 Infrastructure 108,009,508 109,135,859 Interests in Joint Ventures 7,954,836 7,954,836 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 172,557,125 173,957,042 TOTAL ASSETS 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT LIABILITIES 3,825,514 3,601,168 CURRENT LIABILITIES 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
|--|
| Cash and cash equivalents 16,046,402 11,344,227 Trade and other receivables 2,910,317 1,124,301 Inventories 16,617 15,018 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 18,973,335 12,483,546 NON-CURRENT ASSETS 108,268 108,268 Financial Assets 547,776 562,330 Other receivables 55,936,737 56,195,749 Infrastructure 108,009,508 109,135,859 Interests in Joint Ventures 7,954,836 7,954,836 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 172,557,125 173,957,042 TOTAL ASSETS 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT LIABILITIES 3,825,514 3,601,168 Current portion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Trade and other receivables 2,910,317 1,124,301 Inventories 16,617 15,018 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 18,973,335 12,483,546 NON-CURRENT ASSETS 108,268 108,268 Pinancial Assets 547,776 562,330 Other receivables 547,776 562,330 Property, plant and equipment 55,936,737 56,195,749 Infrastructure 108,009,508 109,135,859 Interests in Joint Ventures 7,954,836 7,954,836 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 172,557,125 173,957,042 TOTAL ASSETS 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT LIABILITIES 3,825,514 3,601,168 Current portion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Inventories |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS 18,973,335 12,483,546 NON-CURRENT ASSETS 108,268 108,268 Other receivables 547,776 562,330 Property, plant and equipment 55,936,737 56,195,749 Infrastructure 108,009,508 109,135,859 Interests in Joint Ventures 7,954,836 7,954,836 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 172,557,125 173,957,042 TOTAL ASSETS 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT LIABILITIES 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT Dortion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Financial Assets 108,268 108,268 Other receivables 547,776 562,330 Property, plant and equipment 55,936,737 56,195,749 Infrastructure 108,009,508 109,135,859 Interests in Joint Ventures 7,954,836 7,954,836 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 172,557,125 173,957,042 TOTAL ASSETS 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT LIABILITIES Trade and other payables 3,825,514 3,601,168 Current portion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Other receivables 547,776 562,330 Property, plant and equipment 55,936,737 56,195,749 Infrastructure 108,009,508 109,135,859 Interests in Joint Ventures 7,954,836 7,954,836 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 172,557,125 173,957,042 TOTAL ASSETS 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT LIABILITIES Trade and other payables 3,825,514 3,601,168 Current portion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Other receivables 547,776 562,330 Property, plant and equipment 55,936,737 56,195,749 Infrastructure 108,009,508 109,135,859 Interests in Joint Ventures 7,954,836 7,954,836 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 172,557,125 173,957,042 TOTAL ASSETS 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT LIABILITIES Trade and other payables 3,825,514 3,601,168 Current portion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Infrastructure 108,009,508 109,135,859 Interests in Joint Ventures 7,954,836 7,954,836 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 172,557,125 173,957,042 TOTAL ASSETS 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT LIABILITIES Trade and other payables 3,825,514 3,601,168 Current portion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Interests in Joint Ventures 7,954,836 7,954,836 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 172,557,125 173,957,042 TOTAL ASSETS 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT LIABILITIES Trade and other payables 3,825,514 3,601,168 Current portion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 172,557,125 173,957,042 TOTAL ASSETS 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT LIABILITIES Trade and other payables Current portion of long term borrowings Provisions TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES Long term borrowings Provisions 173,957,042 186,440,588 3,825,514 3,601,168 47,337 132,880 2,247,927 2,249,870 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES Long term borrowings Provisions 173,957,042 173,957,042 186,440,588 |
| TOTAL ASSETS 191,530,460 186,440,588 CURRENT LIABILITIES 3,825,514 3,601,168 Current portion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES Trade and other payables 3,825,514 3,601,168 Current portion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Trade and other payables 3,825,514 3,601,168 Current portion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Current portion of long term borrowings 47,337 132,880 Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Provisions 2,247,927 2,249,870 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,120,777 5,983,918 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Long term borrowings 678,500 233,509 Provisions 233,509 912,009 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 678,500 678,500 Long term borrowings 678,500 233,509 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Long term borrowings 678,500 678,500 Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| Provisions 233,509 233,509 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 912,009 912,009 |
| |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES 7,022,706 0,005,027 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES 7,032,786 6,895,927 |
| NET ASSETS 184,497,674 179,544,661 |
| EQUITY |
| Retained surplus 35,805,716 30,952,646 |
| Reserves - cash backed 5,810,200 5,710,258 |
| Revaluation surplus 142,881,759 142,881,757 |
| TOTAL EQUITY 184,497,674 179,544,661 |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

| Statement of Financial Position Detailed | 2018/2019 \$ | 2017/2018 \$ |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | | |
| Unrestricted | 7,813,938 | 3,412,701 |
| Restricted | 8,232,464 | 7,931,526 |
| | 16,046,402 | 11,344,227 |
| The following restrictions have been imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements: | | |
| Leave Reserve | 1,029,621 | 1,020,253 |
| Plant & Equipment Reserve | 390,914 | 384,098 |
| Community Facilities Reserve | 52,888 | 51,965 |
| Land & Building Infrastructure Reserve | 1,862,300 | 1,829,829 |
| Waste Management Reserve | 751,549 | 738,910 |
| Wind in the Willows Reserve | 91,323 | 89,841 |
| Aged Persons Reserve | 508,963 | 484,371 |
| Youth Development Reserve | 28,830 | 28,327 |
| Underground Power Reserve | 83,208 | 81,757 |
| Drainage Reserve | 424,829 | 417,421 |
| HACC Assets Replacement | 131,404 | 129,113 |
| Sundry | - | 125,115 |
| Securities | | |
| Hall Hire Bonds | - | - |
| Hyde Retirement Village Retention Bonds | 375,898 | 259,648 |
| Other Bonds & Deposits | 2,046,368 | 1,961,621 |
| other somes a seposits | 8,232,467 | 7,931,525 |
| TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES | 0,232,407 | 7,931,323 |
| Current | | |
| Rates Outstanding | 2 696 767 | 702 200 |
| Sundry Debtors - General | 2,686,767 | 782,386 |
| GST Receivable | 74,755 | 131,908 |
| Accrued Interest | 61,717 | 122,316 |
| Sundry Debtors - SSL | 24.424 | 613 |
| \(\frac{1}{2}\) | 21,134 | 21,134 |
| Long Service Leave Due from Other Councils | 65,944 | 65,944 |
| | 2,910,317 | 1,124,301 |
| Non-Current | | |
| Rates Outstanding - Pensioners | 334,587 | 334,587 |
| Loans - Clubs/Institutions | 213,188 | 227,743 |
| | 547,775 | 562,330 |
| | | |
| Investments - Government House | 108,268 | 108,268 |
| Investments- EMRC | 7,954,836 | 7,954,836 |
| INVENTORIES | | |
| Current | | |
| Fuel and Materials | 16,617 | 15,018 |
| | 16,617 | 15,018 |
| | | |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

| Statement of Financial Position Detailed | 2018/2019 \$ | 2017/2018 \$ |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT | ş | ş |
| Land and Buildings | | |
| - Independent Valuation 2017 - Level 2 | 36,381,646 | 36,357,000 |
| Della de la companya | | |
| Buildings at: - Independent Valuation 2017 - Level 3 | 26 145 224 | 26 145 224 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 26,145,224 90,889 | 26,145,224 |
| Less: accumulated depreciation | (8,112,026) | - (7,784,939) |
| 2000 documented depreciation | 18,124,087 | 18,360,285 |
| | ,, | |
| Total Land and Buildings | 54,505,733 | 54,717,285 |
| | | |
| Furniture and Equipment - Management Valuation 2016 | 165,239 | 165,239 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 273,014 | 256,598 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (148,586) | (121,964) |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | 289,667 | 299,873 |
| | | |
| Plant and Equipment - Independent Valuation 2016 | | |
| - Independent Valuation 2016 - Level 2 | 1,898,330 | 1,898,330 |
| - Independent Valuation 2016 - Level 3 | 714,601 | 714,601 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 247,543 | 231,433 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (1,581,612) | (1,528,248) |
| -Less Disposals after Valuation | (200,146) | (200,146) |
| | 1,078,716 | 1,115,970 |
| Art Works | | |
| - Management Valuation 2018 - Level 2 | 62,620 | 62,620 |
| | 62,620 | 62,620 |
| | | |
| | 55,936,736 | 56,195,748 |
| | | |
| INFRASTRUCTURE | | |
| Roads - Independent Valauation 2017 | 84,214,462 | 84,214,462 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 373,582 | |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (17,624,704) | (16,643,548) |
| | 66,963,340 | 67,570,914 |
| Footpaths - Independent Valuation 2017 | 10,291,342 | 10,291,342 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 39,059 | |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (3,403,946) | (3,242,936) |
| | 6,926,455 | 7,048,406 |
| INFRASTRUCTURE | | |
| Drainage - Independent Valuation 2017 | 40.105.150 | 40 405 456 |
| - Additions after valuation - cost | 40,195,156 | 40,195,156 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | 21,733 | - (17 474 EE2) |
| 2005 / Recalification | (17,867,924) 22,348,965 | (17,474,552) 22,720,604 |
| | 22,340,303 | 22,720,004 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

| Statement of Financial Position Detailed | 2018/2019 \$ | 2017/2018 \$ |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Parks & Ovals Indonendent Valuation 2019 | 17.040.624 | 17.040.624 |
| Parks & Ovals - Independent Valuation 2018 - Additions after valuation - cost | 17,940,621 | 17,940,621 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | 366,199 (6,536,071) | - (C 144 COC) |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | 11,770,749 | (6,144,686) 11,795,935 |
| | 11,770,743 | 11,755,555 |
| | 108,009,508 | 109,135,858 |
| TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES | | |
| Current | | |
| Sundry Creditors | 1,257,941 | 1,244,202 |
| Accrued Interest on Debentures | | 4,793 |
| Accrued Salaries and Wages | - | 130,907 |
| Rates in Advance | 145,308 | - |
| Bonds & Other Deposits | 2,046,368 | 1,961,621 |
| Hyde Retirement Village Bonds | 375,898 | 259,648 |
| | 3,825,513 | 3,601,171 |
| LONG-TERM BORROWINGS | | |
| Secured by Floating Charge | | |
| Loan Liability - Current | 47,337 | 132,880 |
| | 47,337 | 132,880 |
| | | |
| Non-Current | | |
| Secured by Floating Charge | 670.500 | 670.500 |
| Loan Liability - Non Current | 678,500 678,500 | 678,500 |
| PROVISIONS | 678,300 | 678,500 |
| Current | | |
| Provision for Annual Leave | 1,001,458 | 1 002 402 |
| Provision for Long Service Leave | 1,246,468 | 1,003,402 1,246,468 |
| Trovision for Long Service Leave | 2,247,926 | 2,249,870 |
| Non-Current | 2,247,320 | 2,243,070 |
| Provision for Long Service Leave | 233,509 | 233,509 |
| | 233,509 | 233,509 |
| RECONCILIATION | - | |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS | 18,973,336 | 12,483,546 |
| TOTAL NON CURRENT ASSETS | 172,557,123 | 173,957,042 |
| TOTAL ACCETS | 101 500 101 | 100 110 700 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 191,530,461 | 186,440,588 |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES | 6,120,776 | 5,983,918 |
| TOTAL NON CURRENT LIABILITIES | 912,009 | 912,009 |
| | 312,003 | 512,009 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 7,032,785 | 6,895,927 |
| NET ASSETS | 184,497,674 | 179,544,661 |
| | 107,737,074 | 173,344,001 |

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts: | 2018/19 Actual \$ | 2018/19 Budget \$ | 2017/18 Actual \$ |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Rates | 11,597,759 | 12 011 456 | 12 267 222 |
| Operating grants, subsidies and | 1,927,159 | 13,011,456 2,801,460 | 13,367,223 |
| contributions | 1,327,139 | 2,001,400 | 3,063,580 |
| Fees and charges | 4,479,449 | 5,968,203 | E EE1 226 |
| Interest earnings | 349,105 | 459,345 | 5,551,226 511,003 |
| Goods and services tax | 695,207 | 433,343 | 1,034,974 |
| Other revenue | 351,939 | 440,556 | 766,032 |
| | 19,400,618 | 22,681,020 | 24,294,038 |
| Payments: | 13,400,010 | 22,001,020 | 24,234,038 |
| Employee costs | (8,064,727) | (11,706,476) | (11,686,212) |
| Materials and contracts | (4,211,323) | (8,247,538) | (7,089,841) |
| Utility charges | (411,471) | (736,314) | (655,370) |
| Interest expenses | (32,823) | (43,985) | (58,333) |
| Insurance expenses | (462,028) | (439,889) | (435,443) |
| Goods and services tax | (634,608) | (.55)555) | (1,044,531) |
| Other expenditure | (714,917) | (1,270,852) | (1,021,419) |
| | (14,531,897) | (22,445,054) | (21,991,149) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) | the contract of the contract o | | , |
| operating activities | 4,868,721 | 235,966 | 2,302,889 |
| Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions Proceeds from sale of assets Payments: Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipme | 652,082 - (148,061) | 2,382,964 897,300 (1,904,200) | 661,225 35,036 (658,596) |
| Payments for construction of infrastructure | (800,572) | (3,087,015) | (1,614,522) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) | , , , | (-// | (-/// |
| investment activities | (296,552) | (1,710,951) | (1,576,857) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts: Proceeds from self supporting loans | 14,555 | 21,134 | 19,951 |
| Transfer from Trust | 200,999 | 70,000 | 308,288 |
| Payments: | , | ,,,,,,, | 300,200 |
| Repayment of debentures | (85,543) | (122.001) | (124.165) |
| Net cash provided by (used In) | (03,343) | (132,881) | (124,165) |
| financing activities | 130,011 | (//1 7/7) | 204.074 |
| a.ionig douvides | 130,011 | (41,747) | 204,074 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash held | 4,702,180 - | (1,516,731) | 930,106 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 11,344,227 | 11,428,316 | 10,475,121 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 11,577,221 | 11,420,310 | 10,473,121 |
| at the end of the year | 16,046,402 | 9,911,585 | 11,405,227 |
| 0 = 10000 | 20,0.0,.02 | 5,511,505 | 11,700,227 |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE CASHFLOW

NOTES TO THE CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash includes cash on hand and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash at the end of the reporting period is reconciled to the related items in the balance sheet as follows:

| | | 2018/19 Actual \$ | 2018/19 Budget \$ | 2017/18 Actual \$ |
|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Cash and Cash Equivalents | 16,046,402 | 9,911,585 | 11,405,227 |
| (b) | Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities to Net Result | | | |
| | Net Result | 4,953,017 | (901,461) | (227,209) |
| | Depreciation (Profit)/Loss on Sale of Asset (Increase)/Decrease in Receivables (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories Increase in Investment in Joint Venture | 2,333,997 - (1,687,567) (1,599) | 3,316,368 (11,266) (29,866) | 3,284,278 55,817 112,403 (1,685) (428,338) |
| | Increase/(Decrease) in Payables & Accruals Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Provisions Grants/Contributions for the Development of Assets | (75,101) (1,944) (652,082) | 224,749 20,405 (2,382,964) | (2,228) 171,076 (661,225) |
| | Net Cash from Operating Activities | 4,868,721 | 235,966 | 2,302,889 |

Note 1: Explanation of Material Variances
The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date

More Revenue OR Less ExpenditureLess Revenue OR More Expenditure

| | | Γ | T | | | | |
|---|---|--------|----------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Reporting Program | Var. \$ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | t Explanation of Variance | | |
| Operating Income | \$ | % | _ | | | | |
| Governance | (7,046) | (52%) | 8 | Permanent | Other Minor Income lower than anticipated. | | |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | 36,390 | 0% | | | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | 211,257 | 42% | 0 | Permanent/ Timing | Additional Insurance Rebate received - will amend at Budget Review. Also | | |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | (24,226) | (25%) | 8 | Timing | Late Payment Interest and Instalment Fees higher than anticipated YTD. Timing of Fines issued | | |
| Health | 8,589 | 0% | | Типпь | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Education and Welfare | 22,216 | 1% | | Timing | | | |
| | | 4% | + | | CHSP, HACC, Childrens Services funding higher than anticipated at YTD. | | |
| Community Amenities | 4,379 | 4% | +- | Timing | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Recreation and Culture | 43,354 | 22% | 0 | Permanent/ Timing | Naming rights for the SDFC were not invoiced in FY18 and have subsequently been invoiced in FY19. The additional revenue in FY19 will be recognised at the Budget review. Hall Hire and Reserve Hire income higher than anticipated at YTD. | | |
| Transport | (99,864) | (63%) | 8 | Timing | RTR and DOT grants not yet received | | |
| Economic Services | (8,056) | (12%) | 8 | Timing | Building Licence Fees lower than anticipated | | |
| Other Property and Services | 18,466 | 25% | © | Permanent | Additional Private works income received - will amended at Budget Review | | |
| Operating Expense | \$ | % | | | | | |
| | 222.00000000000000000000000000000000000 | 8, 18 | | | Employee costs are lower than budget, and Admin recoveries are lower | | |
| Governance | 524,306 | 47% | 0 | Timing | than budget. This may even out over the year. | | |
| General Purpose Funding | (33,333) | (7%) | 8 | Timing | Timing of ABC Allocations | | |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | 3,081 | 1% | | Timing | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Health | 144,179 | 7% | 0 | Permanent | Rubbish Collection Invoices less than anticipated | | |
| Education and Welfare | 22,691 | 1% | | Timing | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Community Amenities | 61,021 | 7% | 0 | Timing | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Recreation and Culture | 334,777 | 7% | 0 | Timing | | | |
| Transport | 479,900 | 12% | 0 | Timing | Timing of Street Tree Planting and Bike Boulevard Design | | |
| Economic Services | 86,762 | 21% | 0 | Timing | Timing of OPR Initiatives, Publicity and Promotion and EMRC Events | | |
| Other Property and Services | 131,646 | 70% | 0 | Timing | Public Works Overheads are recovering higher than YTD budget. This may even out over the year. Staff will monitor the recoveries and correct if required at the budget review. | | |
| Operating activities excluded fr | om budget | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | (118,425) | 5% | 8 | Permanent | Reserves, Parks, Plant & Equipment depreciation higher than budgeted for due to revaluation at 30 June 2018. Will be reviewed at Budget Review. | | |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | (33,734) | 0% | | | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Movement in Leave Reserve | 0 | 0% | | | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Capital Revenues | | 0% | | | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | (637,249) | (49%) | 8 | Timing | Dependent on Timing of Projects. Dept of Transport funding for bike boulevard, Cash In Lieu Funds, Lotterywest Mens Shed Funds - not yet received | | |
| Capital Expenses | | | | | Pefer to Note 9 for Canital ayanditure detail | | |
| Land and Buildings | (794,289) | (87%) | 8 | | Refer to Note 8 for Capital expenditure detail Capital works not yet completed | | |
| Infrastructure - Roads | (1,279,352) | (77%) | 8 | | Capital works not yet completed | | |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths | (3,331) | (8%) | _ | | Capital works not yet completed | | |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | (567,285) | (35%) | 8 | | Capital works not yet completed | | |
| Plant and Equipment | (1) | (0%) | | | Capital works not yet completed | | |
| Furniture and Equipment | (764,906) | (98%) | 8 | | Capital works not yet completed | | |
| Financing | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | 0 | | | | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Proceeds from Advances | 0 | | | | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | 0 | | | | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Transfer from Reserves | 0 | | | | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Advances to Community Groups | 0 | | | | Within Variance Threshold | | |
| Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 274,436 | 17% | © | Timing | Timing - Capital Works Projects not Completed. | | |

| Note 2: Rating Information | | Number | | | YTD A | ctual | | | Budg | get | |
|----------------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| | Rate in | of Properties | Rateable Value | Rate Revenue | Interim Rates | Back Rates | Total Revenue | Rate Revenue | Interim Rate | Back Rate | Total Revenue |
| RATE TYPE | \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| GRV - Residential | 7.2300 | 4,581 | 161,158,994 | 11,381,095 | 3,491 | 3,398 | 11,387,984 | 11,651,795 | 5,000 | 3,000 | 11,659,795 |
| Sub-Totals | | 4,581 | 161,158,994 | 11,381,095 | 3,491 | 3,398 | 11,387,984 | 11,651,795 | 5,000 | 3,000 | 11,659,795 |
| | Minimum | | | | | | | • | • | -, | ,, |
| Minimum Payment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Rate | 1,095 | 1,318 | 18,297,341 | 1,443,210 | _ | - | 1,443,210 | 1,443,210 | _ | - | 1,443,210 |
| Sub-Totals | | 1,318 | 18,297,341 | 1,443,210 | - | - | 1,443,210 | 1,443,210 | - | - | 1,443,210 |
| Amount from General Rate | es | 5,899 | 179,456,335 | 12,824,305 | 3,491 | 3,398 | 12,831,194 | 13,095,005 | 5,000 | 3,000 | 13,103,005 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals | | | | | | | 12,831,194 | 13,095,005 | | | 13,103,005 |

Comments - Rating Information

to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of the Local Government services/facilities.

The Rates for 2018/19 were issued on the 10th August 2018. The due date for the payment of rates is September 14th 2018, unless the option to pay by instalments is taken. Rates instalments are subject to an instalment fee of \$36 and 5.5% interest. Instalment dates for 2018/19 are:

1st: 14 September 2018 2nd: 16 November 2018 3rd: 18 January 2019 4th: 22 March 2019

Note 3: Net Current Funding Position

Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)

| | Last Years Actual | |
|--|-------------------|-------------|
| | Closing | Current |
| | 30 June 2018 | 28 Feb 2019 |
| | \$ | \$ |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash Unrestricted | 3,412,701 | 7,813,938 |
| Cash Restricted - Conditions over Grants | | |
| Cash Restricted | 5,710,257 | 5,810,198 |
| Restricted Cash - Trust | 2,221,269 | 2,423,096 |
| Rates Outstanding | 782,386 | 2,686,767 |
| Sundry Debtors | 198,465 | 140,703 |
| GST Receivable | 122,315 | 61,717 |
| Accrued Interest | 613 | = |
| Inventories | 15,018 | 16,617 |
| | 12,463,025 | 18,953,037 |
| Less: Current Liabilities | | |
| Sundry Creditors | (1,244,201) | (1,257,941) |
| Accrued Interest on Debentures | (4,793) | _ |
| Accrued Salaries and Wages | (130,907) | - |
| Rates in Advance | - | (145,308) |
| Hyde Retirement Village Bonds | (259,648) | (375,898) |
| Bonds and Other Deposits | (1,961,619) | (2,047,198) |
| Current Employee Provisions | (2,249,870) | (2,247,927) |
| | (5,851,038) | (6,074,271) |
| Less: Cash Reserves | (5,710,259) | (5,810,200) |
| Less: Accrued Interest | (613) | |
| Plus: Liabilities funded by Cash Backed Reserves | 1,020,253 | 1,029,621 |
| Net Current Funding Position | 1,921,369 | 8,098,186 |

Note 4: Information on Borrowings

(a) Debenture Repayments

| | | Princ Repayı | 50 BOSTON | Princ Outsta | | Interest Repayments | |
|--|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Particulars | 01 Jul 2018 | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Recreation and Culture | | | | | | | |
| Loan 156 - Civic Centre Redevelopment | 85,549 | 35,205 | 47,416 | 50,344 | 38,133 | 3,273 | 5,425 |
| Loan 160A - Civic Centre Redevelopment | 339,375 | 23,601 | 47,965 | 315,774 | 291,410 | 10,348 | 20,475 |
| Loan 160B- Civic Centre Redevelopment | 137,579 | 12,183 | 16,364 | 125,396 | 121,215 | 4,448 | 7,786 |
| Self Supporting Loans | | | | | | 27.2 | 45 |
| Loan 157 - Ashfield Soccer Club | 14,842 | 2,270 | 4,617 | 12,572 | 10,225 | 473 | 845 |
| Loan 162 - TADWA | 234,035 | 12,285 | 16,517 | 221,750 | 217,518 | 9,483 | 15,158 |
| | 811,379 | 85,543 | 132,881 | 725,836 | 678,500 | 28,025 | 49,688 |

(b) New Debentures

The Town does not propose to raise any debt through the issue of debenture this financial year

(c) Unspent Debentures

The Town has no unspent debentures.

(d) Overdraft

It is anticipated that this facility will not be required in the 2018/19 Financial Period.

Town of Bassendean Monthly Investment Report For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5 : CASH INVESTMENTS

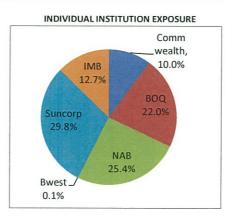
| | | | | | | | | Amount Inve | sted (Days) | | Total | |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------------------|
| Deposit Ref | Deposit Date | Maturity Date | S & P Rating | Institution | Term (Days) | Rate of Interest | Up to 30 | 30-60 | 60-90 | 90-120+ | | Expected Interest |
| Municipal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 160812 | 22/01/2019 | 5/03/2019 | A2 | Bank of Queensland | 42 | 2.20% | | 2,000,000 | - | - | 2,000,000 | 5,063 |
| 10603851 | 5/02/2019 | 20/03/2019 | A1+ | NAB | 43 | 2.20% | | 1,000,000 | | - | 1,000,000 | 2,592 |
| 49871 | 18/02/2019 | 20/03/2019 | A2 | IMB | 30 | 2.15% | | 2,000,000 | - | - | 2,000,000 | 3,534 |
| 10603849 | 6/02/2019 | 6/03/2019 | A1+ | NAB | 28 | 2.04% | | 2,000,000 | 2 | - | 2,000,000 | 3,130 |
| Reserve | | | | | | | - | 7,000,000 | - | | 7,000,000 | 14,319 |
| 161303 | 31/01/2019 | 24/06/2019 | A2 | Bank of Queensland | 144 | 2.70% | | | | 1,049,332 | 1,049,332 | 11,178 |
| 4195820 | 25/02/2019 | 27/05/2019 | A1 | Suncorp | 91 | 2.55% | | | | 3,185,752 | 3,185,752 | 20,254 |
| 164115 | 30/10/2018 | 30/04/2019 | A1+ | Commonwealth Bank | 182 | 2.42% | - | | | 1,575,114 | 1,575,114 | 19,007 |
| Trust | | | | | | | - | - | - | 5,810,198 | 5,810,198 | 50,438 |
| 089-062126-4 | 27/12/2018 | 27/06/2019 | A1+ | Bankwest | 182 | 2.50% | | | | 10,007 | 10,007 | 125 |
| 10584638 | 25/02/2019 | 24/06/2019 | A1+ | NAB | 119 | 2.68% | | | | 970,249 | 970,249 | 8,478 |
| 161304 | 31/01/2019 | 31/05/2019 | A2 | Bank of Queensland | 120 | 2.65% | 0 | | | 400,000 | 400,000 | 3,485 |
| 4194550 | 30/10/2018 | 28/03/2019 | A1 | Suncorp | 149 | 2.65% | | | - | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 16,227 |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | 2,880,256 | 2,880,256 | 28,314 |
| | | | | | | Tota | ıl - | 7,000,000 | - | 8,690,454 | 15,690,454 | 93,071 |

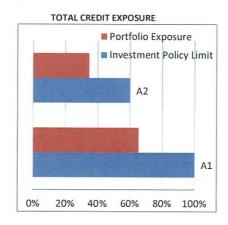
ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENT

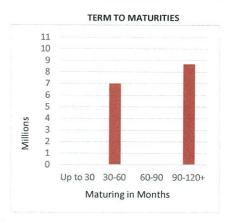
| Depositing | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Institiution | Value Invested |
| Fossil Fuel Lending | ADI |
| Commonwealth | \$1,575,114 |
| NAB | \$3,970,249 |
| Bankwest | \$10,007 |
| | \$5,555,370 |
| Non Fossil Fuel Len | ding ADI |
| B of Queensland | \$3,449,332 |
| IMB | \$2,000,000 |
| Suncorp | \$4,685,752 |
| 100 | \$10,135,084 |
| Total Funds | \$15,690,454 |

35%

65%



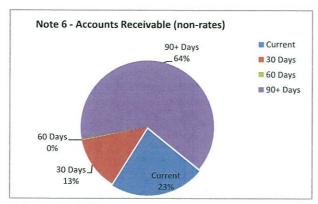


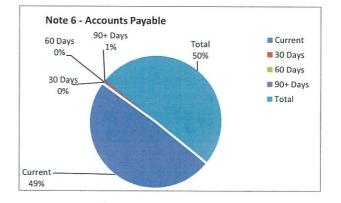


Note 6: Receivables and Payables

| Receivables - General | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Receivables - General | 14,074 | 7,937 | 135 | 39,002 | 61.148 |

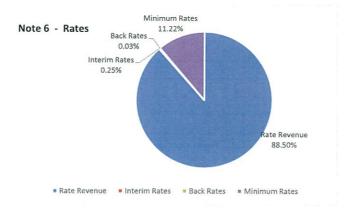
| Payables - General | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Payables - General | 986,691 | 5,561 | 0 | 12,974 | 1,005,225 |





Comments/Notes - Receivables General

The above amounts included GST where applicable.



Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

| | | | | | Actual | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|
| | | Budget | Budget | Actual | Transfers | Actual | Actual YTD |
| | | Transfers In | Transfers Out | Transfers In | Out | Interest | Closing |
| Name | Opening Balance | (+) | (-) | (+) | (-) | Earned | Balance |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Plant And Equipment Reserve | 384,098 | 7,682 | (65,000) | | - | 6,816 | 390,914 |
| Community Facilities Reserve | 51,965 | 1,039 | - | | - | 922 | 52,888 |
| Land And Buildings Infrastructure Reserve | 1,829,829 | 886,597 | (320,000) | | - | 32,471 | 1,862,300 |
| Waste Management Reserve | 738,910 | 213,942 | (467,500) | | - | 12,638 | 751,549 |
| Wind In The Willows Child Care Reserve | 89,841 | 41,599 | (45,000) | | -2 | 1,482 | 91,323 |
| Aged Persons Reserve | 484,371 | 9,687 | (9,000) | 15,895 | - | 8,697 | 508,963 |
| Youth Development Reserve | 28,327 | 567 | - | | 27 | 503 | 28,830 |
| Underground Power Reserve | 81,757 | 1,635 | (33,000) | | = | 1,451 | 83,208 |
| Employee Entitlements Reserve | 1,020,253 | 20,405 | _ | | - | 9,368 | 1,029,621 |
| Drainage Infrastructure Reserve | 417,421 | 8,348 | (400,000) | | - | 7,407 | 424,829 |
| Hacc Asset Replacement Reserve | 129,113 | 6,702 | (25,000) | | - | 2,291 | 131,404 |
| Unspent Grants Reserve | 454,371 | 50,000 | (50,000) | | - | - | 454,371 |
| | 5,710,258 | 1,248,203 | (1,414,500) | 15,895 | - | 84,047 | 5,810,199 |

Note 8: Capital Acquisitions

| | | Bud | get | 8 | YTD Actual | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | Purchase | | | |
| | | Annual | YTD | New/ | | | Order | YTD | | Funding |
| Assets | Account | Budget | Budget | Upgrade | Renewal | Total YTD | Value | Variance | Funding Source | Amount |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | Ş | \$ | | \$ | | |
| Summary of Capital Acquisitions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land and Buildings | | 950,147 | 909,824 | 66,602 | 48,933 | 115,535 | 38,985 | (794,289) | | |
| Plant and Equipment | | 147,700 | 16,111 | .= | 16,110 | 16,110 | - | (1) | | |
| Furniture and Equipment | | 801,000 | 781,322 | - | 16,416 | 16,416 | 11,915 | (764,906) | | |
| Roadsworks | | 1,878,165 | 1,652,934 | 10,840 | 362,742 | 373,582 | 28,705 | (1,279,352) | | |
| Drainage Footpaths | | 547,750 | 389,700 | - | 21,733 | 21,733 | 40,733 | (367,967) | | |
| Parks, Gardens and Reserves | | 25,500 635,600 | 42,390 | 200.002 | 39,059 | 39,059 | - 04 222 | (3,331) | | |
| Totals | | 4,985,862 | 567,285 4,359,566 | 360,982 438,425 | 5,217 510,209 | 366,199 948,634 | 91,332 211,670 | (201,086) | | |
| LAND | | 4,505,002 | 4,333,300 | 430,423 | 310,203 | 340,034 | 211,670 | (3,410,932) | | |
| 271 HAMILTON STREET SEWER & POWEL A | ΔΙ 18Ω1 | 24,647 | 24,647 | 24,646 | | 24,646 | | /1) | | |
| | AL1802 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 24,040 | | 24,040 | - | (1) | | |
| | AL1802 AL1803 | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | | - | - | (6,000) | | |
| Land Total | AL1003 | 35,647 | | 24 646 | | 24.646 | - | (5,000) | | |
| Buildings | | 35,647 | 35,647 | 24,646 | - | 24,646 | - | (11,001) | | |
| MAIN SWITCHBOARD- STAN MOSES PAV A | A D 1 0 O 1 | 22.000 | 16 750 | 16.750 | | 46.750 | | | | |
| | | 22,000 | 16,750 | 16,750 | - | 16,750 | | - | | |
| | AB1802 | 370,000 | 370,000 | - | 7,973 | 7,973 | 22,477 | (362,027) | Lotterywest Grant | 200,000 |
| | AB1804 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | 15,000 | 15,000 | - | 5 | | |
| DEPOT SECURITY A | AB1805 | 16,500 | 15,883 | 15,883 | - | 15,883 | = | 0 | | |
| ENGINEERING ROLLER DOOR | AB1806 | 20,000 | 3,500 | = | 3,336 | 3,336 | | (164) | | |
| ABULTION FACILITY- SANDY BEACH | AB1807 | 250,000 | 250,000 | | - | - | - | (250,000) | POS CIL Funds from Trust | 250,000 |
| NEW RYDE VEHICLE CAGE- LIBRARY C/ P/ A | AB1808 | 5,500 | 4,680 | - | 4,680 | 4,680 | - | - | | |
| STOP WATER VALES- HYDE RETIREMENT A | AB1809 | 9,000 | 8,550 | 8,550 | - | 8,550 | - | - | Reserves - (Aged Persons) | 9,000 |
| SEATING REPLACEMENT- ASHFIELD RESE A | AB1810 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | 10,410 | 10,410 | :=: | (4,590) | | |
| 1 SURREY STREET REDEVELOPMENT | AB1811 | 150,000 | 150,000 | | - | - | - | (150,000) | Reserves - (L & B) | 150,000 |
| AIRCONDITIONER UPGRADE- 48 OPR | AB1812 | 25,000 | 11,855 | 773 | - | 773 | 11,082 | (11,082) | | |
| KITCHEN CUPBOARDS- ALF FAULKNER HA | AB1813 | 6,500 | 5,425 | | - | - | 5,425 | (5,425) | | |
| Buildings Total | | 914,500 | 874,177 | 41,956 | 48,933 | 90,889 | 38,985 | (783,288) | | |

Note 8: Capital Acquisitions

| | | Buc | lget | | YTD Actual | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | 83 | | | | | | Purchase | | | |
| | | Annual | YTD | New/ | | | Order | YTD | | Funding |
| Assets | Account | Budget | Budget | Upgrade | Renewal | Total YTD | Value | Variance | Funding Source | Amount |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | | Ş | | |
| Furniture and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE | AE1801 | 50,000 | 50,000 | - | - | - | - | (50,000) | | |
| CCTV UPGRADE LIBARY CARPARK | AE1804 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | 12 | - | 11,915 | (15,000) | | |
| ELECTRIC CHARGE STATION - OLD PERTH | AE1805 | 6,000 | 9,092 | - | 9,188 | 9,188 | - | 96 | | |
| PURCHASE OF NEW BINS- THREE BIN SYS | AE1806 | 700,000 | 700,000 | - | - | - | - | (700,000) | Reserves (Waste) | 467,500 |
| | | | | | | | | | Dept of Waste Grant | 232,500 |
| CCTV SUCCESS HILL | AE1807 | 30,000 | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | Topico, Maste Claire | 1 202,000 |
| CCTV UPGRADE - 35 OLD PERTH ROAD | AE1808 | - | 7,230 | - | 7,228 | 7,228 | - | (2) | | |
| Furntiture and Equipment Total | | 801,000 | 781,322 | - | 16,416 | 16,416 | 11,915 | (764,906) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| REPLACE HACC VEHICLE P853 | AF1801 | 35,000 | 170/ | | - | - | (-) | - | Reserves (HACC) | 25,000 |
| POLMAC TAN AXLE TRAILER- PW7040 | AF1802 | 11,700 | 9,198 | | 9,198 | 9,198 | - | (0) | | |
| TRAILER- P7196- MOWER TRAILER | AF1803 | 16,000 | 6,913 | | 6,913 | 6,913 | - | (0) | | |
| WATER TRUCK 5 TONNE - PP7117 | AF1804 | 85,000 | - | | - | - | - | - | Reserves (Plant) | 65,000 |
| Plant and Equipment Total | | 147,700 | 16,111 | - | 16,110 | 16,110 | - | (1) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Roads | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAFE ACTIVE ROJECT- BICYCLE BOULEVAL | AR1801 | 850,000 | 850,000 | | (5) | (=) | - | (850,000) | Dept of Transport Grant | 850,000 |
| BROADWAY STATION ACCESS PROJECT | AR1802 | 550,000 | 344,286 | | - | - | - | (344,286) | Dept of Transport Grant | 450,000 |
| RESURFACE SUCCESS ROAD - SEVENTH A | | 35,000 | 35,000 | | 34,287 | 34,287 | - | (713) | | |
| RESURFACE JAMES STREET, FROM OPR A | AR1804 | 275,000 | 164,000 | | 162,804 | 162,804 | 17,225 | (1,196) | | |
| RESURFACE - KATHLEEN STREET- GUILDF | AR1805 | 45,261 | 45,261 | | 32,998 | 32,998 | 8,380 | (12,263) | R2R Grant | 45,261 |
| RESURFACE - BRADSHAW STREET- WEST | AR1806 | 7,000 | 7,832 | | 7,831 | 7,831 | - | (1) | | |
| RESURFACE -MARY CRESENT WEST OF LO | AR1807 | 10,000 | 10,397 | | 10,397 | 10,397 | _ | (0) | | |
| RESURFACE -GREY STREET END OF NORT | AR1808 | 42,904 | 42,904 | | 34,216 | 34,216 | | (8,688) | MRWA Grant | 28,603 |
| UPGRADE LIGHTING- PEDESTRIAN ROUT | AR1809 | 63,000 | 63,000 | 10,840 | | 10,840 | - | (52,160) | | |
| SUCCESS ROAD RESURFACE AND FOOTPA | AR1810 | | 90,254 | - | 80,210 | 80,210 | 3,101 | (10,044) | | |
| Roads Total | | 1,878,165 | 1,652,934 | 10,840 | 362,742 | 373,582 | 28,705 | (1,279,352) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths | .= | | | | | | | | | |
| FOOTPATH COLSTONING CHILDREN SCA | | 15,000 | 26,890 | - | 26,890 | 26,890 | | (0) | | |
| FOOTPATH- COLSTOUN/ GUILDFORD RO | A11802 | 10,500 | 15,500 | | 12,169 | 12,169 | | (3,331) | | |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths Total | | 25,500 | 42,390 | - | 39,059 | 39,059 | ×- | (3,331) | | |

Note 8: Capital Acquisitions

| | | Bud | lget | | YTD Actual | | | | | |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------------|------------------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | Purchase | | | |
| | | Annual | YTD | New/ | | | Order | YTD | | Funding |
| Assets | Account | Budget | Budget | Upgrade | Renewal | Total YTD | Value | Variance | Funding Source | Amount |
| | | \$ | Ş | \$ | \$ | \$ | | \$ | | |
| Infrastructure - Drainage | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE WORKS- LORD STREET- RELIN A | AD1801 | 106,000 | 76,000 | | 7,800 | 7,800 | 425 | (68,200) | | |
| DRAINAGE- NORTH ROAD REPLACE MAN | AD1803 | 51,250 | 51,250 | | 943 | 943 | 34,589 | (50,307) | | |
| DRAINAGE- BRIDSON & WITFIELD STREE A | AD1805 | 70,500 | 12,450 | - | 2,950 | 2,950 | , | (9,500) | | |
| DRAINAGE- SURREY STREET RELINE CHRI A | AD1806 | 210,500 | 160,500 | | 5,640 | 5,640 | 1,462 | (154,860) | | |
| DRAINAGE- ANZAC TCE STORMWATER P | AD1807 | 76,500 | 56,500 | | 3,480 | 3,480 | 4,257 | (53,020) | | |
| DRAINAGE- PALMERSTON RESERVE- NEV | AD1808 | 33,000 | 33,000 | 8-6 | 920 | 920 | - | (32,080) | | |
| Infrastructre - Drainage Total | | 547,750 | 389,700 | - | 21,733 | 21,733 | 40,733 | (367,967) | Reserves (Drainage) | 400,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastucture - Park Plant & Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| MARY CRES NATURE BASED PLAYGROUN A | AP1801 | 250,000 | 301,516 | 286,189 | - | 286,189 | 46,112 | (15,327) | POS CIL Funds from Trust | 250,000 |
| UPGRADE TO SHELTERS & SIGNAGE - SUL A | AP1802 | 7,000 | 7,000 | - | _ | _ | 2 | (7,000) | | |
| PLAY EQUIPMENT - PADBURY PARK | AP1803 | 10,000 | 10,000 | - | | 9-3 | - | (10,000) | | |
| PLAY EQUIPMENT(NATURE BASED PLAYC | AP1805 | 25,000 | 26,847 | 177 | | - | - | (26,847) | Reserves -(WIW) | 25,000 |
| PLAY EQUIPMENT - WIND IN THE WILLO' A | AP1806 | 10,000 | 10,000 | - | - | (4) | _ | (10,000) | Reserves -(WIW) | 10,000 |
| TENNIS COURTS RESURFACE- BIC | AP1807 | 15,000 | 13,750 | 13,750 | 9 5 0 | 13,750 | - | - | | |
| UPGRADE TO GARDENS- 48 OLD PERTH F | AP1808 | 15,000 | 8,562 | 8,561 | - | 8,561 | - | (1) | | |
| SPILLWAY CONSTRUCTION- SUCCESS HIL | AP1809 | 180,000 | 50,000 | 31,689 | (-) | 31,689 | 16,120 | (18,311) | | |
| POST & RAIL REPLACEMENT- JUBILEE RE | AP1810 | 20,000 | 19,793 | 19,793 | - | 19,793 | - | 17 | | |
| BROADWAY ABORETUM- STAGE 2 IMPLE | AP1811 | 44,100 | 44,100 | - | - | - | 5 | (44,100) | POS CIL Funds from Trust | 44,100 |
| PLAN FOR LIVING STREAMS | AP1812 | 20,000 | 20,000 | - | les. | | - | (20,000) | | |
| KELLY PARK LIGHTING | AP1814 | 32,500 | 50,500 | 1,000 | 12 | 1,000 | 29,100 | (49,500) | POS CIL Funds from Trust | 32,500 |
| MARY CRESCENT DOG FOUNTAIN | AP1815 | 7,000 | 5,217 | - | 5,217 | 5,217 | - | (0) | | |
| Infrastucture - Park Plant & Equipment | Total | 635,600 | 567,285 | 360,982 | 5,217 | 366,199 | 91,332 | (201,086) | | 3,714,464 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Total | | 4,985,862 | 4,359,566 | 438,425 | 510,209 | 948,634 | 170,937 | (3,410,932) | | |

| Note 9: Budget Amendme | ents | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|--|
| GL Account Code | Description | Current Budget | Amended Budget | Budget Movement | Reason | |
| Budget Amendment for | r February are included in the Annual B | \$ udget Review report. | \$ | \$ | | |

Note 10: Disposal of Assets

| | | | YTD Actual | | | | Budget | | |
|---------|--|----------|------------|----------------|--------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| Asset | | Net Book | | | | Net Book | | | |
| Number | Asset Description | Value | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) | Value | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | By Program | | | | | * | | | |
| | Education and welfare | - | _ | _ | - | 20,000 | 10,000 | - | (10,000) |
| P853 | Holden Omega (HACC) | 120 | - | - | - | 20,000 | 10,000 | - | (10,000) |
| | Community amenities | - | - | - | _ | 805,000 | 850,000 | 70,000 | (25,000) |
| ALO0034 | Lot 7557 Lord Street | - | 12 | - | - | 400,000 | 375,000 | - | (25,000) |
| ALO0035 | 48 Chapman Street | - | | 발생 | - | 405,000 | 475,000 | 70,000 | , , , |
| | Other property and services | - | | - | - | 61,034 | 37,300 | 852 | (24,586) |
| W7070 | Polmac Tandem Axle Bobcat Trailer | - | 1= | - | - | 1,300 | 1,300 | | |
| P7196 | Papas Mower trailer 2 tonne | - | - | - | - | 148 | 1,000 | 852 | |
| PP7117 | Isuzu Tip Truck | - | - | - | - | 19,501 | 15,000 | 2 | (4,501) |
| PW7048 | Polmac Sweeper and Plant Trailer By Class | - | .= | - | | 40,085 | 20,000 | - | (20,085) |
| | Property, Plant and Equipment | | - | _ | _ | 81,034 | 47,300 | 852 | (34,586) |
| P853 | Holden Omega (HACC) | - | - | - | - | 20,000 | 10,000 | - | (10,000) |
| W7070 | Polmac Tandem Axle Bobcat Trailer | 2 | _ | - | _ | 1,300 | 1,300 | - | - |
| P7196 | Papas Mower trailer 2 tonne | 2 | - | <u>.</u> | - | 148 | 1,000 | 852 | - |
| PP7117 | Isuzu Tip Truck | - | - | | - | 19,501 | 15,000 | | (4,501) |
| PW7048 | Polmac Sweeper and Plant Trailer | - | - | - | - | 40,085 | 20,000 | = | (20,085) |
| | Land | - | - | - | - | 805,000 | 850,000 | 70,000 | (25,000) |
| ALO0034 | Lot 7557 Lord Street | - | - | - | - | 400,000 | 375,000 | | (25,000) |
| ALO0035 | 48 Chapman Street | - | - | 0 - | - | 405,000 | 475,000 | 70,000 | |
| | _ | - | 3-2 | _ | | 886,034 | 897,300 | 70,852 | (59,586) |

There have been no disposals to date

Note 11: Trust Fund

Funds held at balance date over which the Town has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| | Opening Balance | Amount | Amount | Closing Balance |
|--|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Descripton | 1/07/2018 | Received | Paid | 28/02/2019 |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Public Open Space | 953,683 | 10,125 | - | 963,808 |
| BCITF | - | 26,440 | (20,608) | 5,832 |
| BRB | 4,953 | 31,705 | (34,272) | 2,386 |
| Total Uncontrolled Trust Funds | 958,636 | 68,270 | (54,880) | 972,026 |
| Funds held at balance date over which the Town | has control are as follows: | | | |
| | Opening Balance | Amount | Amount | Closing Balance |
| Description | 1/07/2018 | Received | Paid | 28/02/2019 |
| Hyde Retirement Village Retention Bonds | 259,648 | 116,250 | - | 375,898 |
| Securities | 802,337 | 233,141 | (120,592) | 914,886 |
| Hall Hire Bonds | 26,641 | 37,170 | (35,000) | 28,811 |
| Crossover Deposits | 108,675 | - | - | 108,675 |
| Landscaping Bonds | 659,300 | 59,008 | (74,744) | 643,564 |
| Stormwater Deposits | 23,356 | 4,995 | (950) | 27,401 |
| Lyneham Hostel Residents Trust | 1,050 | - | - | 1,050 |
| Iveson Hostel Residents Trust | 18 | | - | 18 |
| Total Other Bonds and Deposits | 1,961,619 | 421,597 | (336,018) | 2,047,198 |
| Total Controlled Trust Funds | 2,221,267 | 537,847 | (336,018) | 2,423,096 |

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN EXTRACT LIST OF PROJECTS & CONSULTANCIES

For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 12: Projects & Consultancies List

| | 2018/19 | PARTICIPATE AND ADDRESS OF THE | Purchase | | FUNDING |
|--|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------|
| DEODE ATION A CHI TUDE | Budget | Actual | Orders | TOTAL | SOURCE |
| RECREATION & CULTURE | C7.500 | ¢2.522 | 6007 | d2 440 | 001111011 |
| SPORT & REC - CLUB CONNECT SPORT & REC - KIDS SPORT | \$7,500 | \$2,533 | \$887 | \$3,419 | COUNCIL |
| CONSULTANT- PLAY SPACE IMPLEMENTATION | \$0 | \$6,434 | \$0 | \$6,434 | GRANT |
| MASTER PLAN - BIC RESERVE | \$10,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| MASTER PLAN - JUBILEE RESERVE | \$20,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| LIGHTING AUDITS - BASSENDEAN, JUBILEE, ASHFIELD | \$20,000 | \$0 \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| CONSULTANT TO DESIGN NEW PLAYGROUND'S | \$20,000 \$35,000 | \$14,235 | \$0 \$17,800 | \$0 \$32,035 | COUNCIL |
| BUSINESS CASE - SDFC FOOTBALL FACILITIES | \$45,000 | \$14,233 | \$17,800 | \$32,035 | COUNCIL |
| DISABILITY ACCESS AND INCLUSION PLAN | \$20,000 | \$10,405 | \$0 | \$10,405 | GRANT |
| PENSIONER GUARD COTTAGE - ARCHITECT | \$52,000 | \$9,285 | \$33,980 | \$43,265 | COUNCIL |
| CULTURE - CULTURAL COMMUNITY PROJECTS | \$50,000 | \$8,695 | \$35,980 | \$9,045 | COUNCIL |
| PUBLIC EVENTS - FRINGE FESTIVAL | \$32,500 | \$22,812 | \$6,704 | \$29,516 | COUNCIL |
| PUBLIC EVENTS - WAMMI FESTIVAL | \$32,500 | \$25,465 | \$0,764 | \$25,465 | COUNCIL |
| PUBLIC EVENTS - NAIDOC DAY | \$81,000 | \$80,250 | \$0 | \$80,250 | \$20,000 GRANT'S |
| PUBLIC EVENTS - AUSTRALIA DAY | \$159,000 | \$136,120 | \$5,639 | \$141,759 | \$20,000 SIVANTS |
| PUBLIC EVENTS - COMMUNITY EVENTS SPONSORSHIP | \$30,000 | \$8,958 | \$124 | \$9,082 | COUNCIL |
| PUBLIC EVENTS - CHILDREN WEEK | \$1,700 | \$494 | \$0 | \$494 | COUNCIL |
| PUBLIC EVENTS - VISUAL ART AWARD | \$40,000 | \$37,342 | \$0 | \$37,342 | \$5,000 FEES |
| PUBLIC EVENTS - SENIORS WEEK | \$7,000 | \$7,486 | \$0 | \$7,486 | COUNCIL |
| PUBLIC EVENTS - AVON DECENT | \$5,300 | \$5,792 | \$0 | \$5,792 | \$4,500 GRANT |
| PUBLIC EVENTS - ANZAC DAY + OTHER MEMORIAL DAYS | \$17,200 | \$4,105 | \$10,016 | \$14,120 | COUNCIL |
| PUBLIC EVENTS - SUMMER OUTDOOR MOVIES | \$22,000 | \$13,375 | \$223 | \$13,598 | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL RECREATION & CULTURE | \$707,700 | \$393,866 | \$81,613 | \$475,479 | |
| | | | | , , | |
| LIBRARY | | | | | |
| TOWN OF BASSENDEAN HISTORY BOOK PRODUCTION | \$26,000 | \$4,796 | \$0 | \$4,796 | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL LIBRARY | \$26,000 | \$4,796 | \$0 | \$4,796 | 00011012 |
| | | 1.7 | | 7 1,1 2 2 | |
| ASSET SERVICES | | | | | |
| ASSET MANAGEMENT | \$82,000 | \$31,019 | \$11,327 | \$42,346 | COUNCIL |
| GRAFFITI REMOVAL PROGRAM | \$20,000 | \$12,082 | \$11,808 | \$23,890 | COUNCIL |
| BIKE BOULEVARD DESIGN | \$120,000 | \$53,180 | \$4,370 | \$57,550 | DOT GRANT |
| URBAN FOREST MANAGEMENT PLAN & REVISED STREET | | , , | + .,= . | +0.7000 | 20, 0,0,1,1 |
| TREE MASTER PLAN | \$60,000 | \$1,306 | \$0 | \$1,306 | COUNCIL |
| STREET/ROAD LIGHT REVIEW/ NEW LED LIGHTS | \$30,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| CONTRACT ENGINEER - PROJECTS DESIGN | \$40,000 | \$4,545 | \$0 | \$4,545 | COUNCIL |
| STEAM WEEDING OF ROADS | \$85,000 | \$36,847 | \$11,261 | \$48,108 | COUNCIL |
| COMMUNITY SURVEY -ROADS & PARKS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| | 7.0 | 70 | 40 | | |
| TOTAL TRANSPORT | \$437,000 | \$138,979 | \$38,766 | \$177,746 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | | | | |
| TOTAL TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES SWAN RIVER TRUST PRECINCT PLAN REVIEW | | | | | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | \$437,000 | \$138,979 | \$38,766 | \$177,746 | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES SWAN RIVER TRUST PRECINCT PLAN REVIEW STREETSCAPE PROTECTION AREA(EILEEN TO WILSON) TPS # 4A FINALISATION | \$437,000 \$5,000 \$30,000 \$0 | \$138,979 \$2,940 \$0 \$0 | \$38,766 \$0 | \$177,746 \$2,940 | |
| TOTAL TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES SWAN RIVER TRUST PRECINCT PLAN REVIEW STREETSCAPE PROTECTION AREA(EILEEN TO WILSON) TPS # 4A FINALISATION MUNICIPAL HERITAGE INVENTORY | \$437,000 \$5,000 \$30,000 | \$138,979 \$2,940 \$0 | \$38,766 \$0 \$0 | \$177,746 \$2,940 \$0 | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES SWAN RIVER TRUST PRECINCT PLAN REVIEW STREETSCAPE PROTECTION AREA(EILEEN TO WILSON) TPS # 4A FINALISATION MUNICIPAL HERITAGE INVENTORY TREE ASSESSMENT | \$437,000 \$5,000 \$30,000 \$0 | \$138,979 \$2,940 \$0 \$0 | \$38,766 \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$177,746 \$2,940 \$0 \$0 | COUNCIL COUNCIL |
| TOTAL TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES SWAN RIVER TRUST PRECINCT PLAN REVIEW STREETSCAPE PROTECTION AREA(EILEEN TO WILSON) TPS # 4A FINALISATION MUNICIPAL HERITAGE INVENTORY TREE ASSESSMENT STRATEGIC PLANNING FRAMEWORK STAGE 1 & 2 INC | \$437,000 \$5,000 \$30,000 \$0 \$10,000 | \$138,979 \$2,940 \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$38,766 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$177,746 \$2,940 \$0 \$0 \$0 | COUNCIL COUNCIL |
| TOTAL TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES SWAN RIVER TRUST PRECINCT PLAN REVIEW STREETSCAPE PROTECTION AREA(EILEEN TO WILSON) TPS # 4A FINALISATION MUNICIPAL HERITAGE INVENTORY TREE ASSESSMENT STRATEGIC PLANNING FRAMEWORK STAGE 1 & 2 INC COMMUNITY CONSULTATION | \$5,000 \$30,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$5,000 | \$138,979 \$2,940 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$38,766 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$177,746 \$2,940 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 | COUNCIL COUNCIL COUNCIL |
| TOTAL TRANSPORT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES SWAN RIVER TRUST PRECINCT PLAN REVIEW | \$5,000 \$30,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$161,000 | \$2,940 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$38,766 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 | \$177,746 \$2,940 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$129,520 | COUNCIL COUNCIL COUNCIL COUNCIL |

TOWN OF BASSENDEAN EXTRACT LIST OF PROJECTS & CONSULTANCIES

For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 12: Projects & Consultancies List

| | 2018/19 Budget | | Purchase | | FUNDING |
|--|-------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Budget | THE REAL PROPERTY AND PERSONS NAMED IN COLUMN | | | |
| | | Actual | Orders | TOTAL | SOURCE |
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | | |
| CONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- DEVELOPMENT PLAN | \$32,500 | \$1,803 | \$930 | \$2,733 | COUNCIL |
| OLD PERTH RD INITIATIVES | \$64,745 | \$32,586 | \$40,595 | \$73,181 | COUNCIL |
| BUSINESS PLAN - PUBLICITY & PROMOTION | \$30,000 | \$20,365 | \$9,050 | \$29,415 | COUNCIL |
| EMRC PROJECTS - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | \$6,295 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| EMRC PROJECTS - REGIONAL EVENTS | \$6,294 | \$14,239 | \$0 | \$14,239 | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | \$139,834 | \$68,994 | \$50,575 | \$119,569 | |
| GOVERNANCE | | | | | |
| MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS STRATEGY | \$81,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| MPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM | \$30,000 | \$16,806 | \$4,548 | \$21,355 | COUNCIL |
| RECONCILIATION ACTION PLAN CONSULTATION | \$50,000 | \$15,384 | \$13,880 | \$29,264 | COUNCIL |
| ASHFIELD ACTION PLAN - ASHFIELD CAN | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| GOVERNANCE - CORPORATE PLANNING | \$37,000 | \$41,674 | \$0 | \$41,674 | COUNCIL |
| RATING INCENTIVE SCHEME | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| COUNCIL ELECTIONS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY PROGRAMS | \$9,000 | \$2,148 | \$0 | \$2,148 | COUNCIL |
| SERVICE REVIEW - SENIORS & DISABILITY SERV + HRV | \$25,000 | \$0 | \$22,500 | \$22,500 | |
| REVIEW COMMUNITY CONSULTATION POLICY & CBP | \$0 | \$151 | \$0 | \$151 | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL GOVERNANCE | \$232,000 | \$76,162 | \$40,928 | \$117,090 | |
| | | | | | |
| HEALTH | | | | | |
| MOSQUITO CONTROL PROGRAM | \$36,000 | \$243 | \$0 | \$243 | COUNCIL |
| EST - RAT ERADICATION PROGRAM | \$2,400 | \$1,346 | \$0 | \$1,346 | COUNCIL |
| OTAL HEALTH | \$38,400 | \$1,589 | \$0 | \$1,589 | |
| | | | | | |
| RANGERS | | | | | |
| CONSTABLE CARE PROGRAM | \$5,500 | \$5,500 | \$0 | \$5,500 | COUNCIL |
| MRC - FLOOD MARKINGS | \$15,000 | \$16,627 | \$401 | \$17,028 | COUNCIL |
| MERGENCY SERVICES CONTRACTS | ¢36,000 | ¢4.050 | ćo | 64.050 | COLINGII |
| TOTAL RANGERS | \$36,000 | \$4,950 | \$0 | \$4,950 | COUNCIL |
| TOTAL NANGERS | \$56,500 | \$27,077 | \$401 | \$27,478 | |
| ENVIRONMENT | | | | | |
| OT 271 HAMILTON STREET - PREPARE SITE TO | | | | | |
| CCOMMODATE DEVELOPMENT | \$50,800 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| INDARING HYDROLOGY STUDY | \$10,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| USTAINABILITY - COMMUNITY EDUCATION PROGRAMME | \$10,000 | \$3,233 | \$0 | \$3,233 | COUNCIL |
| MRC - REGIONAL INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PROJECTS | \$6,000 | \$6,077 | \$0 | \$6,077 | COUNCIL |
| MRC -ENVIRONMENTAL & SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM - | | | , - | | |
| NERGY, WATER & CLIMATE CHANGE | \$41,000 | \$41,005 | \$0 | \$41,005 | COUNCIL |
| USTAINABILITY - COMMUNITY GRANTS & PROJECTS | \$10,000 | \$0 | \$1,645 | \$1,645 | COUNCIL |
| USTAINABILITY - CLEVER CLIMATE PROGRAM | \$5,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| VASTE EDUCATIONAL PROG (Schools, Better Bin Etc) | \$25,420 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| VASTE MANAGEMENT SURVEY FOR FUTURE NEEDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | COUNCIL |
| VASTE MANAGEMENT STICKERS | \$38,800 | \$181 | \$0 | \$181 | \$28k GRANT |
| | | \$50,496 | \$1,645 | \$52,141 | \$20K 0KVIII |
| TOTAL ENVIRONMENT | \$197,0201 | | | | |
| TOTAL ENVIRONMENT | \$197,020 | + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + | V 1,0 10 | 402,111 | -, |